**Show Guide** 

# AFS METALCASSING CONGRESS

EMATION

STEMS DELIVER

KINE

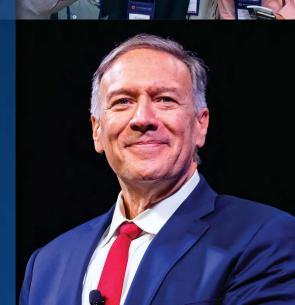
# Momentum in Metalcasting

April 23 – 25, 2024 Milwaukee, WI

# metalcastingcongress.org

Produced by the American Foundry Society

afsinc.org





At the core of great foundries.

LAEMPEREICH.

At the core of great machines.



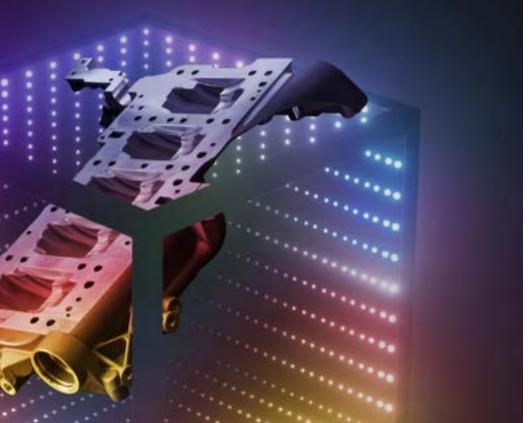
# Casting Knowledge. In a Software.

# MAGMASOFT<sup>®</sup> 6.0



MAGMASOFT

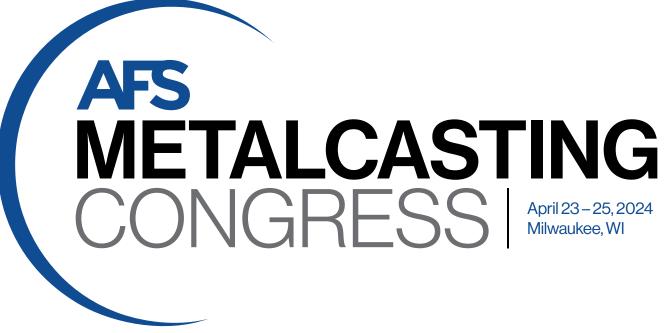
autonomous engineering











# **Dear AFS Members and Friends,**

On behalf of the American Foundry Society, welcome to Milwaukee and Metalcasting Congress 2024! We are delighted to have you join us for North America's premier foundry industry event.

The theme this year is "Momentum in Metalcasting." You'll see that theme playing out throughout the show. Metalcasting Congress offers one-of-a-kind opportunities for learning, networking, and exploration. I encourage you to engage with the exhibits, attend educational sessions and keynotes, and connect with fellow industry professionals. Building relationships with peers can lead to valuable collaborations and insights that drive innovation in metalcasting.

AFS extends its sincere gratitude to our presenters, volunteers, sponsors, and exhibitors. Your investment in Metalcasting Congress and AFS contributes to the vitality of this event, and indeed, of our whole industry.

If you have any questions or suggestions, please feel free to approach any AFS employee or visit us in The AFS Hub in the exhibit hall. You'll recognize AFS staff by their blue shirts.

Again, thank you for your dedication to metalcasting and for being part of Metalcasting Congress 2024. I wish you a fulfilling and productive experience during your time here.

Warm regards,

Doug Kurkul CEO, American Foundry Society



# April 23-25, 2024 Milwaukee. WI

# AFS METALCASTING CONGRESS April 23-25, 2024 Milwaukee. WI

# **Table of Contents**

# **General Information**

General Information	5
Code of Conduct	7
Special Events	8
AFS HUB	9
AFS Store	9
Keynote Speakers and	
Hoyt Memorial Lecturer	10
Platinum & Gold Sponsors	11

# **Schedules**

Schedule at a Glance	13
Tuesday, April 23	14-29
Wednesday, April 24	31-47
Thursday, April 25	49-58

# **Metalcasting Congress 2024 Exhibitors**

Exhibit Floor Map	60
Supplier Exhibitor Booth List: Alphabetical	61-64
Supplier Exhibitor Booth List: Category	66-72
Supplier Exhibitor Directory	73-108
Cast in North America Exhibitor Booth List: Alphabetical	109
Cast in North America Exhibitor Booth List: Category	109-110
Cast in North America Exhibitor Directory	113-116
2023 Casting Technology Showcase	119-121

# **AFS Information**

AFS and the Institute Board of Directors	122
AFS and the Institute National Officer and Director Nominees	123
2023 Awards	124
AFS Technical and Management Division and Program Chairs	125-126
AFS Corporate Members	127-132
Casting of the Year	137-138
AFS and the Institute Upcoming Events and Courses	139-140

# SAND CORES AND MOLDS -**ADDITIVE or CONVENTIONAL?**

# **Or Both!**

Humtown's Dual Path Process gives OEMs and foundries the best of both worlds.

Sometimes Conventional manufacturing isn't enough to achieve speed to market. That's why Humtown has created an accelerated solution – The Dual Path Process.

While conventional tooling is being created, Humtown Additive starts 3D printing the sand cores and molds necessary for the foundry to begin pouring — shipping begins in as fast as 1 to 2 weeks. Finally, when the tooling has been completed, Humtown Products takes over with conventional production shipping the order in mass. If the quantities exceed the conventional tooling capacity, we can always supplement production with 3D sand printing. By offering both conventional and 3D printing processes, Humtown is able to meet your needs, no matter which manufacturing process is best for the job ... or maybe both. We've got you covered!

# **Contact Brandon Lamoncha or CR Peterson to see how** Humtown can increase your speed to market!







# Visit us at **Booth #635**

# **Pouring, Crushing & Temp Sensing**

**Automatic Positioning & Pouring:** Increased Productivity and Quality **Decreased Remelt and Maintenance Costs** 



# Viking Technologies

25169 Dequindre Rd, Madison Heights, MI Phone: +1 (586) 914-0819, Fax: +1 (248) 564-0857 Goran.Lowback@Viking-Technologies

# **General Information Locations & Hours**

	jui s		
Registration		Technical & Manag	jement Sessie
Foyer – 200 Level		Rooms: 201AB, 201C, 202	2AB, 202C, 202DI
Monday, April 22	4 – 6 p.m.	Tuesday, April 23	8 a.m. – 4:45
Tuesday, April 23	7 a.m. – 5 p.m.	Wednesday, April 24	8 a.m. – 4:45
Wednesday, April 24	7 a.m. – 5 p.m.	Thursday, April 25	8 – 10:15 a.m
Thursday, April 25	7 a.m. – noon		
		<b>Casting Designers</b>	& Buyers Ses
Exhibit Hall		Hall AB – The AFS Hub –	429 – 300 Level
Hall AB – 300 Level			9 a.m. – 3:30
Tuesday, April 23	8 a.m. – 5 p.m. (Exhibitors only)	Thursday, April 25	9 – 9:30 a.m.
Wednesday, April 24	9 a.m. – 6 p.m.		
Thursday, April 25	9 a.m. – noon	AFS Institute Cour Room: 201DE – 200 Leve	
			0 10 15
	enter & Other Service Desks	Tuesday, April 23	8 – 10:15 a.n 1:30 – 4:45 p
Hall AB – 300 Level Tuesday, April 23	8 o m 5 o m	Wednesday, April 24	8 – 10:15 a.n 1:30 – 4:45 p
Tuesday, April 25	8 a.m. – 5 p.m. (Exhibitors only)	Thursday, April 25	8 – 10:15 a.m
Wednesday, April 24	9 a.m. – 6 p.m.		
Thursday, April 25	9 a.m. – noon	AFS Show Office,	<b>Fechnical</b>
		Office, & Speaker	
Lead Retrieval		Room: 203CD – 200 Leve	?[
Foyer – 200 Level		Monday, April 22	7 a.m. – 6 p.r
Monday April 22	1 6 9 50	Tuesday, April 23	7 a.m. – 5 p.r
Monday, April 22 Tuesday, April 23	4 – 6 p.m. 7 a.m. – 5 p.m.	Wednesday, April 24	7 a.m. – 5 p.r
Wednesday, April 24	7 a.m. – 5 p.m. 7 a.m. – 5 p.m.	Thursday, April 25	7 a.m. – noor
Thursday, April 25	7 a.m. – noon		
<i>J i</i>			
AFS Store			
Atrium – 200 Level			
Tuesday, April 23	7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.		
Wednesday, April 24	7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.		
Thursday, April 25	7:30 a.m. – noon		
Keynote Presentat	tions	_	
Ballroom AB – 100 Level			

Tuesday, April 23	1(
Wednesday, April 24	1(
Thursday, April 25	1

Booth

703

10:30 – 11:30 a.m
10:30 – 11:30 a.m
10:30 – 11:30 a.m

# nical & Management Sessions

201AB, 201C, 202AB, 202C, 202DE – 200 Level

, April 23	8 a.m. – 4:45 p.m.
day, April 24	8 a.m. – 4:45 p.m.
y, April 25	8 – 10:15 a.m.

# ng Designers & Buyers Sessions

sday, April 24	9 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.
ay, April 25	9 – 9:30 a.m.

# nstitute Courses

y, April 23	8 – 10:15 a.m. 1:30 – 4:45 p.m.
sday, April 24	8 – 10:15 a.m. 1:30 – 4:45 p.m.
ay, April 25	8 – 10:15 a.m.

# Show Office, Technical & Speaker Ready Room

y, April 22	7 a.m. – 6 p.m.
y, April 23	7 a.m. – 5 p.m.
sday, April 24	7 a.m. – 5 p.m.
ay, April 25	7 a.m. – noon

# **Excellence in Service**

The traditional book for registering your years of volunteer service in the metalcasting industry is located in AFS Store. AFS Members who have served the industry for five or more years are invited to register and receive their Volunteer Milestone Pins.

# Policy on Audio and Video Recording

AFS reserves the right to any audio and video reproduction of any part of Metalcasting Congress 2024. Recordings (audio, video, still photography, etc.) intended for personal use, distribution, publication or copyright without the express written consent of the association and the individual authors or exhibitors are strictly prohibited.

# **Minimum Age Restriction**

Children under 16 are permitted if accompanied by an adult and with a signed waiver.

# **Antitrust Policy**

The Antitrust Policy Statement of the American Foundry Society is available to anyone attending Metalcasting Congress 2024. Copies are available in the AFS Show Office.



# **American Foundry Society Code of Conduct**

The American Foundry Society invites attendees to participate in AFS conferences, courses, committees and other events in a spirit of collegiality, collaboration, professionalism, and respect as we endeavor to advance AFS's mission-to provide members of the metalcasting supply chain with advocacy support, technical and management education, and access to innovative shared research and technology.

# When you attend an AFS event, you agree to the following:

- Treat all attendees-including registrants, guests, speakers, volunteers, exhibitors, staff, service providers, and others in attendancewith respect and consideration.
- Respect the boundaries of others.
- Give permission that AFS can use pictures, videos and audio recordings taken during AFS-related events for AFS promotional purposes. AFS can use your likeness without remuneration.
- Be collegial and collaborative in your discussions, communicating openly and with civil attitudes.
- Respect confidentiality requests from speakers and other attendees. AFS Committee meetings allow for the open exchange of information and are confidential to those in attendance.
- Obey all applicable laws, rules and policies. These include rules and policies of the meeting venue, hotels, or any other site where your AFS affiliation is likely to be displayed.
- Look out for one another. Immediately alert emergency services, meeting or property security personnel, AFS staff, or AFS leadership if you notice someone in distress or see a dangerous or potentially dangerous situation.

# Unacceptable behavior at an AFS event includes:

- Physical or verbal abuse of any attendee.
- Being disruptive, stalking, following, threatening, or intimidating anyone.
- Drinking excessively or becoming intoxicated.
- Harassment of any kind, including unwelcome sexual attention and inappropriate physical conduct.
- Making comments or engaging in conduct that is racist, sexist, ageist, or otherwise discriminates against or is offensive to a group or class of people.
- Audio or video recording or taking images of another's presentation, posters, or materials without permission.
- Meetings may be recorded by AFS staff for business purposes. Any recordings or transcription by the participants or through artificial intelligence, present or not, is prohibited.

# Contact us to report an incident

If, while at an AFS event, you are personally involved in an incident, or you witness an incident involving others that violates this Code of Conduct, please let AFS staff know about it immediately. You can speak directly with a member of the AFS staff leadership concerning an incident, or you can use a name-optional reporting form that will soon be a part of the AFS website.

If you experience or witness behavior that is an imminent or serious threat to public safety or is a criminal act, you should take action to maintain your own personal safety and contact 911 emergency services immediately.

# AFS's Commitment to Quality Member/Attendee Experiences

AFS is committed to providing our members and event attendees with a quality experience. We take any violation of the above standards extremely seriously. AFS reserves the right to bar any person who violates this Code of Conduct from further participation in the event without refund. AFS may also suspend or expel any person who violates this Code of Conduct from AFS membership or from attending or participating in future AFS events.

# **Special Events**

# **Volunteer Leadership Awards Luncheon**

Tuesday, April 23 | 11:45 a.m. – 1:15 p.m. Room: 102ABCDE - 100 Level | Ticketed Event - \$75

Join us for a fun, fast-paced awards luncheon, which combines the former Division Recognition Luncheon and President's Luncheon & Annual Business Meeting. Catch up with friends while AFS officers welcome four new board members. The AFS Technical and Management Division chairs will also present key national and divisional awards including the presentation of the Scientific Merit and Service Citation awards.

# **Annual Reception & Banquet**

Tuesday, April 23 | Cashless bar reception 6 – 7 p.m. Hilton Milwaukee City Center - Crystal Ballroom

Banquet 7 – 9 p.m. | Hilton Milwaukee City Center – Crystal Ballroom | Ticketed Event - \$135

Join us for business networking and the presentation of the highest AFS honors, the Gold Medals. The cashless bar opens at 6 p.m. The awards presentation and banquet start at 7 p.m. The President's After-Party starts at 9 p.m. Recommended dress is business formal.

# **Women in Metalcasting Breakfast**

Wednesday, April 24 | 7:30 - 9 a.m. Room: 102ABCDE - 100 Level | RSVP required

This event is open to members of Women in Metalcasting. It includes a continental breakfast, networking, and the presentation of the 2024 Women in Metalcasting Award for Excellence. For more information or to RSVP for this event, contact WIM liaison Katie Matticks at kmatticks@afsinc.org.

# Sponsored by:



# **Past Presidents' Luncheon**

Wednesday, April 24 | 11:30 a.m. - 1:30 p.m. | Capital Grille Must be a previous AFS President to attend

The annual gathering for all past AFS Presidents.

# **Exhibit Floor Reception**

Wednesday, April 24 | 4:30 p.m. Hall AB - 300 Level | Open to all attendees

Attendees are encouraged to mingle on the exhibit floor with exhibitors. Enjoy appetizers and refreshments.

# **Young Professionals Reception**

Wednesday, April 24 | 5 – 6 p.m. 103CD - 100 Level | Open to all attendees

Join members of the AFS Young Professionals and other industry professionals for a fun networking event for rising leaders. No prior registration necessary. All attendees are welcome. For more information, contact AFS Young Professionals liaison Cathy Potts at cpotts@afsinc.org.

# Sponsored by:





sinto

# **Alumni Dinner**

Wednesday, April 24 | 6 - 9 p.m. | Harley-Davidson Museum Must be a member of AFS Alumni to attend Ticketed Event - \$145

Alumni will experience the Harley-Davidson Museum, touring the vast collection of Harley-Davidson motorcycles and rare memorabilia. A shuttle bus will be available to transport Alumni to and from the event. Shuttle bus will be located at the Wells Street entrance at 5:30 p.m. Departure at 5:45 p.m. Must be AFS Alumni to attend.

# **Copper Division Breakfast**

Thursday, April 25 | 7 a.m. | Ticketed Event - \$65 100 Level - Room: 102ABCDE

The Copper Division will present their annual awards during this breakfast, which is open to everyone with an interest in copper alloys.

# **The AFS Hub**

# Booth 429

The AFS Hub is a dedicated area for connecting with AFS staff and other attendees. Visit the AFS Hub to enjoy a cup of coffee, or charge your phone while networking with peers. This area also features AFS Products & Services, Casting of the Year winners, the SFSA Casting Dreams Competition, and sessions for the Casting Designers & Buyers Track.

# **Casting Designers & Buyers Track**

Casting Designers & Buyers Track sessions run Wednesday and Thursday in the Casting Source Theater at the AFS Hub. These sessions are available to all Metalcasting Congress 2024 attendees.

The Casting Source Theater is sponsored by:















8 | Metalcasting Congress 2024 Show Guide





AFS Hub Powered Tables sponsored by:





# IJMC/FEF Student Research Competition

Wednesday, April 24 | 11:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.

The IJMC/FEF Student Research Competition empowers top undergraduate college students to showcase their metalcasting research projects at Metalcasting Congress. Winners earn scholarships and are published in the International Journal of Metalcasting. All submissions are judged by a leading panel comprised of the AFS Research Board and officers of the AFS Technical Council. Up to \$4,000 in total scholarships will be awarded.

# **The AFS Store**

# Atrium – 200 Level

The premier bookseller for people in the metalcasting industry. Practical and technical publications will be on hand, along with signature clothing and gift items.



# **Keynote & Hoyt Lecture Speakers**



# Tuesday, April 23, 10:30 – 11:30 a.m. Leadership in Uncertain Times

Mike Pompeo 70th U.S. Secretary of State, 6th CIA Director, and Executive Chairman at Impact Investments

Join us for a fascinating keynote by Mike Pompeo, the remarkable American leader who has held the roles of both U.S. Secretary of State and CIA Director. His talk on "Leadership in Uncertain Times" is guaranteed to captivate attendees and deliver an important message for the metalcasting industry.

Pompeo's journey includes graduating top of his class at West Point, leading troops along the Iron Curtain, and earning a degree from Harvard Law School. He transitioned from aerospace and energy to Congress and later became the nation's most senior spy when he took the helm of the CIA. As the 70th Secretary of State, he championed American values and prioritized the nation's interests.

During his tenure as Secretary of State, the U.S. became a significant energy exporter, achieved a milestone in the Middle East through the Abraham Accords, and hosted the largest human rights gatherings at the State Department. Pompeo is also the author of "Never Give an Inch: Fighting for the America I Love."



# Wednesday, April 24, 10:30 - 11:30 a.m. Hoyt Memorial Lecture: Embracing Adversity -Mining the Riches from Life's Challenges

### Mike Lenahan

AFS Past President; Executive Vice President - Industrial Sales, Badger Mining Corp.

Life is unpredictable and often presents significant challenges and hardships. These challenges and hardships do not determine our ultimate destination, but rather give us an opportunity to grow and find new meaning. Adversity often allows us to expand our vision, renew and restore our appreciation, and develop new skill sets to thrive.

Mike Lenahan is Executive Vice President - Industrial Sales at Badger Mining Corporation. A graduate of Bowling Green State and Notre Dame, Lenahan started his career at Sand Products of Cleveland in 1987. He has since become an expert on foundry sands and foundry recycling, having authored multiple papers on both topics. Lenahan is a Past President of AFS. He has been an active member of several AFS chapters and is a past chair of the EHS Division and Government Affairs Division. Lenahan also has served on the board of the Ohio Cast Metals Association and as secretary-treasurer of the Foundry Association of Michigan.



# Thursday, April 25, 10:30 – 11:30 a.m. Successful Succession Strategies for Manufacturers of Every Size

# Meridith Elliott Powell

Business Growth Strategist and Author of "Who Comes Next: Leadership Succession Planning Made Easy"

Meridith Elliott Powell is an award-winning author, keynote speaker, and business strategist. With a background in corporate leadership and sales, her career expands over several industries, including banking, healthcare, and finance. Powell worked her way up from entry-level jobs to earn her position in the C-Suite.

She is a member of the Speaker Hall of Fame, Vice Chair of the National Speakers Association, a Master Certified Business Growth Strategist, a Certified Executive Coach, and a Certified Speaking Professional. In addition, Powell is an invitation-only author for LinkedIn, with more than 600,000 learners taking her courses around the world.

# Thank you to our sponsors

# **Platinum Sponsors**













sinto



# **Gold Sponsors**

∧ndromat ∕ ∕







ST. MARYS

FOUND



KINEMATICS

GENERAL

Committed to Casting Excellence







# 











# WE DELIVER A PATTERN OF EXCELLENCE

Hoosier Pattern continues to be an industry leader by setting the bar high to exceed our customer's expectations. Our employees come from a wide range of occupations and skillsets within the additive and foundry industries. With our state-of-the-art technologies in 3D sand printing and our extensive background in tooling, we deliver the industry's best products to our customers on time and every time.

# WE EXCEED EXPECTATIONS

- >> On Time Delivery
- >> Quality Products
- >> Experienced Team



Get the latest information HoosierPattern.com

Learn about our culture HoosierPattern.com/our-videos

> See our virtual tour HoosierPattern.com/tour

# Schedule at a Glance

Tuesday, April 23	Wednesday, April 24	Thursday, April 25
7 a.m. – 5 p.m.	7 a.m. – 5 p.m.	7 a.m. – noon
Registration Open	Registration Open	Registration Open
7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.	7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.	7 - 8 a.m.
AFS Store Open	AFS Store Open	Copper Division Breakfast (Ticket required)
8 a.m. – 4:45 p.m.	7:30 – 9 a.m.	7:30 a.m. – noon
Technical & Management Sessions	Women in Metalcasting Breakfast (RSVP required)	AFS Store Open
8 – 10:15 a.m.	8 a.m. – 4:45 p.m.	8 - 10:15 a.m.
AFS Institute Course: Metalcasting Process Basics	Technical & Management Sessions	Technical & Management Sessions
8 a.m. – 5 p.m.	8 - 10:15 a.m.	8 – 10:15 a.m.
Exhibitor Set-up	AFS Institute Course: Intro to Supervisor Development: An Overview (Part 1)	AFS Institute Course: Casting Material Properties
10:30 – 11:30 a.m.	9 a.m. – 6 p.m.	9 - 9:30 a.m.
Keynote Speaker: 70th Secretary of State Mike Pompeo	Exhibits Open	Casting Source Theater Presentation: From the Publication: Equipping Engineering to be Effective
11:45 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.	9 – 9:30 a.m.	9 a.m. – noon
olunteer Leadership Awards Luncheon (Ticket required)	AFS Newcomer Welcome	Exhibits Open
1:30 – 4:45 p.m.	9:30-10:15 a.m.	10:30 – 11:30 a.m.
AFS Institute Course: Getting Creative with SPC (Statistical Process Control)	Casting Source Theater Presentation: Data-Driven Design Properties for Cast Carbon Steels	Keynote Speaker: Meridith Elliott Powell
6 – 7 p.m.	10:30 - 11:30 a.m.	noon
Annual Banquet Reception (Cashless bar)	Hoyt Memorial Lecture: Mike Lenahan	Metalcasting Congress 2024 Concludes
7–9 p.m.	11:45 a.m. – 12:45 p.m.	
Annual Banquet (Ticket required)	IJMC-FEF Student Technical Research Contest	
9 – 10 p.m.	1:30 – 4:45 p.m.	
President's After-Party (Cashless bar)	AFS Institute Course: Intro to Supervisor Development: An Overview (Part 2)	
	1– 1:45 p.m.	
	Casting Source Theater Presentation: Surface Finish	
	2-2:45 p.m.	
	Casting Source Theater Presentation: Update on AFS Project for Digitizing Various Knowledge Platform	
	3-3:30 p.m.	
	Casting of the Year	
	3 – 3:30 p.m.	
	SFSA's Casting Dreams	
	3:45 – 4:10 p.m.	
	Casting Source Theater Presentation: Workforce Development in Metalworking and Defense Manufacturing	
	4:30 p.m.	
	Exhibit Floor Reception	
	5-6 p.m.	
	Young Professionals Reception (RSVP required)	
	6 – 9 p.m.	
Ī	AFS Alumni Dinner (AFS Alumni only. Ticket required)	Schedule is subject to change.

Call Us Today at 260.724.9430

# 2024 Show Schedule

# Tuesday, April 23, 2024

7 – 8 a.m.			
Room: 103CD – Level 100	Author Chair Breakfast This breakfast is for AFS speakers, session chairs, day's educational sessions.	students and staff to meet and coordinate details for the	
7 a.m. – 5 p.m	n.		
Foyer – Level 200	<b>Registration Open</b>		
7:30 - 10:30	a.m.		
Foyer – Level 200	Coffee Station by Registration and AFS Technical and Management Sessions	Coffee sponsored by:	
7:30 a.m. – 5	p.m.		
Atrium – Level 200	AFS Store Open		
8–9 a.m.			
Aluminum & Light Metals Division Room: 202AB – Level 200 Session Chairs: Herbert Doty	The Effect of Coating Type on Extraction Loads for Steel Core Pins in Aluminum Permanent Mold Castings (24-008)	Stephen Midson, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO	
General Motors, Fenton, MI Adam Kopper Brunswick Corp., Fond du Lac, WI	An investigation has been performed to determine if permanent PVD coatings applied to critical portio of a casting die could be beneficial for aluminum permanent mold casting, thereby enabling the reduction of the need for conventional lubricants. A laboratory test has been fabricated to provide a quantitative measurement of the force needed to extract a core pin from solidified aluminum alloys. The test involves		

pouring molten aluminum alloy A356 into a crucible containing a tapered H13 steel core pin, and once the alloy has cooled to 400 deg-C, a tensile testing load cell is used to monitor the load necessary to extract the pin. Five different conditions have been examined, including a bare (un-coated) steel pin, sprayed graphite and boron nitride coatings, a silicon-doped DLC, and an AlCrN coating. The measured extraction loads and load-time curves will be reviewed, along with the surface condition of the pins after extraction.

# **Thermal Management** of Molds (24-027)

Thermal management plays a pivotal role in the production of high-quality castings and the reduction of production cycle time by ensuring desired solidification patterns during dynamic casting processes such as in permanent mold and die casting processes. These processes require rapid heat removal and careful heat recovery for subsequent casting cycles, unlike traditional batch processes. Moreover, thermal management in specific localized regions of the mold are needed due to diverse mold geometries and shapes, as well as applications such as in gigacasting. Various thermal technologies were evaluated quantitatively through both modeling and experiments. considering analyses of kinetic, heat flux, and heat transfer coefficients. Moreover, the development of self-regulating molds incorporating phase change materials (PCMs) shows promise in leveraging the latent heat of PCMs for local heating and cooling during the dynamic casting process. These will be reviewed and discussed.

# **Cast Iron Honorary Lecture: Powertrain Trends – The Outlook** for Cast Iron (24-163) Room: 202DE – Level 200

With the united will of international governments, media, compliant industry and consumers, it seems inevitable that passenger cars are destined for electrification. The only question is the speed. But where are the trucks going? Full-size pick-ups are currently navigating the onset of electrification, but the initial results can best be described as a setback; both for OEM finances and for the electrification movement. In the Super Duty sector, OEM's continue to inject billions into long term manufacturing facilities for the profitable internal combustion engines that finance their electrification programs. The prospects don't become easier as we step up the food chain to long-haul heavy-duty trucks. Even in Europe, electric truck penetration remains below 1%. With growing concerns for range, total cost of ownership and the roll-out of refueling / recharging infrastructure, the trucking industry is beginning to contemplate alternative fuels rather than alternative powertrains. The debate is evolving from engines to energy. The presentation will provide an outlook for automotive powertrains in the US, Europe and Asia, and therefore, an outlook for the future demand for cast iron cylinder blocks and heads.

#### **Engineering & Smart Manufacturing Division**

Room: 201AB - Level 200

# Session Chair:

**Cast Iron** 

Session Chair:

David Gilson

SinterCast Inc.,

Brookfield, WI

Division

Francois Audet Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc., Quebec, Canada

# **Silver Anniversary Lecture: Thirty Years after QS-9000: Changing Requirements and** Enduring Lessons (24-097)

Ford, GM and Chrysler first published their automotive quality system standard in August of 1994. During the 1999 Casting Congress, paper 99-20 was presented, titled "Keeping the QS-9000 Process Alive: Strategies After Certification." This paper provided advice regarding the proper application and implementation of a quality system that was mandated by the "Big Three" automotive OEMs at the time. This silver anniversary paper reviews the history of development and change in quality management systems over the last thirty years since QS-9000 was initially published. In this review the author offers insight into the abiding themes and enduring lessons for organizations seeking to make quality system certification value added.

Diran Apelian, Carl Soderhjelm, and Cheolmin Ahn, University of California-Irvine, Irvine, CA

Steve Dawson, SinterCast Ltd., Sunninghill, Berkshire, United Kingdom

Ted Schorn, Enkei America Inc., Columbus, IN

## **Melting Methods** & Materials Division

#### Room: 201C - Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Pat Leper Saveway USA Corp., North Canton, OH

**Green Sand Molding Committee** and EJ Experiences in Development & Implementation of Digital Active Clay Testing (24-194)

**Digital Active Clay Measurement** 

in Green Sand (24-022)

Andy Bain, Ford Meter Box Co. Inc., Carmel, IN; Morgan Kent, Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics, Worcester, MA

This panel will provide an experienced introduction to automatic mold pouring for ferrous and non-ferrous foundries. Refractory selection and channel loop designs will be presented along with the conversion from ladle pouring to automated pouring and operating a coreless furnace-based pouring system.

- Transitioning from Ladle Pouring to Pressure Pouring Brass (24-159b) Andy Bain, Ford Meter Box Co. Inc., Carmel, IN
- Pressure Pour Furnace Relining Methods: Pros, Cons and Loop Designs (24-159c) Morgan Kent, Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics, Worcester, MA

# **Molding Methods & Materials Division**

#### Room: 202C - Level 200

# Session Chair:

Tom Arenholz Simpson Technologies Corp., Cedar Falls, IA

James Springstead, Piao Tan, and Sam Ramrattan, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI; Brian Rachwitz, EJ, East Jordan, MI; Michelle Ring, Ductile Iron Society, Carmel, IN; Stephen Neltner, REFCO-TEC, Orrville, OH; Tom Arenholz, Simpson Technologies Corp., Aurora, IL; Scott Outman, Metal Technologies Inc., Three Rivers, MI

The measurement of active clay in foundry green sands is an essential component in the control of the metal casting process. A new spectrophotometric test has been developed that offers a fast, qualitative measurement for active clay in green sands that does not require extensive training and experience. In this study, this new test is optimized and evaluated at three working foundries to determine viability as an alternative measurement of active clay in working foundry green sands. The variance of the optimized methods has been reviewed relative to the traditional methylene blue test using comparison within each foundry and a gage repeatability and reproducibility test. Furthermore, the new test offers a quantitative alternative to the traditional methylene blue test that is ideal for implementation in working foundries and automation in the future.

# **Green Sand Molding Committee and EJ Experiences** in Development & Implementation of Digital Active Clay **Testing (24-194)**

Brian Rachwitz, EJ, East Jordan, MI

Experiences of the Green Sand Molding Committee's involvement in development of this new procedure will be presented. The presentation will also focus on an overview of real foundry experiences implementing and transitioning to the new Digital Active Clay Test procedure and a replacement for the Methylene Blue Active Clay Test. Lessons learned and helpful tips based on EJ experiences in converting to this new procedure will be reviewed.

# SHAPING THE FUTURE OF INDUCTION



# Service, Support, & Manufacturing

- Coreless & Channel Furnaces Power Supplies Ferrous & Non-Ferrous
- Melting, Holding, & Duplexing
- Coil Repair Retrofits & Rebuilds Installation & Construction Parts & Service

# 24/7 Customer Service: 800-547-1527

# 

# www.ajaxtocco.com

# **Induction Melting Equipment Solutions**

- **Non-Ferrous Melting Systems**
- Ferrous Melting **Systems**
- Precious Metal **Melting Systems**
- Specialty Applications
- Furnaces & **Power Supplies**
- Retrofits & Rebuilds
- Field Service & Coil Repair

For more information please contact Pillar at 800-558-7733

**Pillar Induction** 21905 Gateway Road • Brookfield, WI 53045 • 262-317-5300

# www.pillar.com

Visit us at Metalcasting Congress Booth #203 April 23-25th

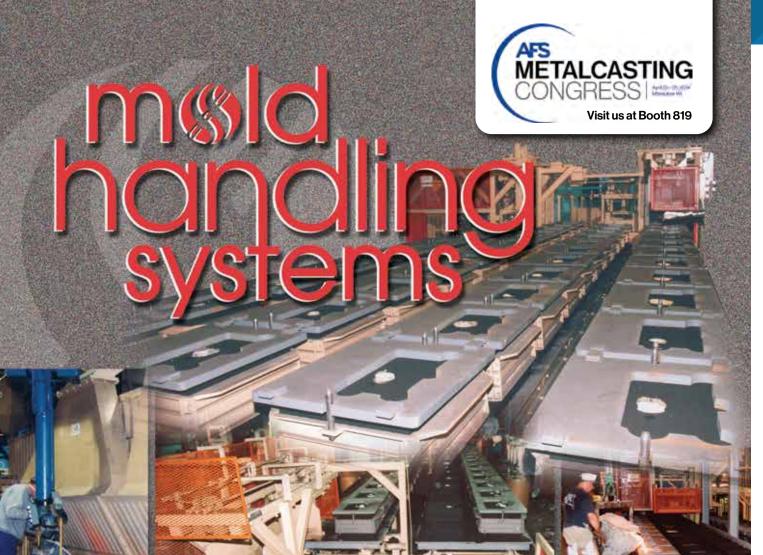


World Headquarters 1745 Overland Avenue Warren, Ohio USA 44483 +1-330-372-8511 +1-330-372-8608 Fax









Summit brings the art of custom engineering and experience together to create mold handling systems that fit your foundry's production needs. Efficient. Cost effective. Built to withstand years of harsh foundry abuse with little maintenance. Engineered to fit any matchplate molding machine.

Summit Foundry Systems custom engineers, manufactures, and installs mold handling systems that match your work flow patterns and floor configuration. From initial mold making to shakeout, Summit helps you move production to new levels of efficiency and cost effective production.

Call Summit today at **888-283-7740** and talk to one of our experienced engineers. Or, go online and visit us at www.summitfoundrysystems.com. *You will be glad you did*.



# Summit Foundry Systems, Inc.

2100 Wayne Haven, Fort Wayne, IN 46803 • 260-749-7740 • Fax 260-749-7228 Email sales@summitfoundrysystems.com • www.summitfoundrysystems.com

# 8 – 10:15 a.m.

The AFS Institute Room: 201DE – Level 200 Metalcasting Process Basics (24-134)

This course provides participants with a basic overview of the metalcasting process. Students will trace the path of a casting from quoting through shipping. Common metalcasting terms are covered while high-lighting the activities inside the major departments of a metalcasting production facility.

# 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.

Hall AB – Level 300

**Exhibitor Set-up** 

# 9:15 – 10:15 a.m.

Additive Manufacturing Si Division A Room: 202DE - Level 200 in

Session Chair:

Jerry Thiel University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls, IA

Silver Anniversary Lecture: A Quarter Century of Change in Printing Molds and Cores, An Evolution from the Direct Shell Production Casting Process (24-068)

Additive manufacturing technologies emerged over 25 years ago with a technology known as Direct Shell Production Casting (DSPC) emerging as a viable process directly produce molds with in-situ cores to directly pour castings direct near-net shape parts. Innovation evolution has taken a fast track in 3D printing of cores and molds. This paper will review the generational developments in process technology, applications, materials, and adoption of the 3D printing in the metal casting industry.

### Aluminum & Light Metals Division

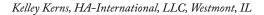
Room: 202AB - Level 200

# Session Chair:

Luke Schimmel Fairbanks Morse Engine, Brodhead, WI Fundamentals of Ultrasonic Treatment of Molten Aluminum (24-028)

Traditionally, molten aluminum requires various processing techniques prior to casting such as degassing to reduce porosity, filtration to reduce inclusion content, the addition of grain refiners to refine the grain structure, and the addition of chemical modifiers to alter the morphology of eutectic phases. The conventional techniques used for these purposes require the extensive use of purge gases and chemical additions. Ultrasonic Treatment (UST) is a novel processing method through which ultrasonic energy is introduced into molten metal for the purpose of modifying the cast microstructure. To optimize the efficiency of UST, it is necessary to examine the fundamental mechanisms and the solidification behavior of the metal under ultrasonics. The mechanisms of ultrasonic energy within molten metal will be discussed alongside how they influence specific applications without the use of external gases or chemical additions.

Mike Porfilio, Stainless Foundry & Engineering Inc., Milwaukee, WI



Raquel Jaime, University of California-Irvine, Irvine, CA; Diran Apelian and Carl Soderhjelm, Advanced Casting Research Center, Irvine, CA; Hélder Puga, University of Minho, Guimarães

#### Aluminum & Light **Metals Division**

#### Room: 202AB – Level 200

#### **Session Chair:**

Luke Schimmel Fairbanks Morse Engine, Brodhead, WI

# Method to Develop the **Reduced Pressure Test (RPT)** for Consistent Reliability and Accuracy for Everyday Foundry Operation – A Review (24-103)

Robert Mackay and Glenn Byczynski, Nemak US/CAN Business Unit, Windsor, ON

#### **Steel Division**

## Room: 202C - Level 200

#### **Session Chair:**

Robert Tuttle Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI

# **Cooling Curves of Concentrated** Alloys, Steelmaking Slag, and Lithium Iron Phosphate (24-017)

Over the past few years, a variety of melting casting projects have been carried out, in collaboration with industries and universities. Concentrated alloys and non-metallic compounds were studied including high-Si cast iron, high-Mn steel, Al-added stainless steel, high-entropy alloy, Permalloy 80 Ni alloy, Stellite Co alloy, steelmaking slag and lithium iron phosphate (LFP). A melt synthesis of LFP was developed. Cooling curves were measured using the thermal analysis (TA) cup method and differential thermal analysis (DTA). In addition, the phase diagrams of alloys were calculated using Thermo-Calc. This paper draws on some examples of the measured cooling curves to illustrate the thermal behaviors of melts, along with a quick review of each project.

# **A Theoretical and Experimental Approach to Hot Tear Prediction** in Steels (24-006)

Steel alloy development continues to provide opportunities for foundries to enter new markets. However, traditional approaches to alloy development leave the examination of manufacturing issues for the later stages of development. Bringing casting considerations earlier in the development cycle should save money and time bringing new alloys to market. The hot tearing tendency of an alloy can be predicted during the early stages of alloy design. A hot cracking index was used to compare hot tearing tendency in both previous research and from experiments poured as part of this work. Cone castings were employed to create hot tears in three different alloys. The index predicted the same pattern as the observed hot tears. Interestingly, the freezing range also correlated with the hot tearing tendency of the steels. Therefore, it appears that the hot tearing behavior of an alloy can be predicted during the early alloy development stage.

# 10:30 – 11:30 a.m.

#### **Keynote**

Room: Ballroom AB -Level 100

# Leadership in Uncertain **Times (24-128)**

State, he championed American values and prioritized the nation's interests.

During his tenure as Secretary of State, the U.S. became a significant energy exporter, achieved a milestone in the Middle East through the Abraham Accords, and hosted the largest human rights gatherings at the State Department. Pompeo is also the author of "Never Give an Inch: Fighting for the America I Love."

# **Melting Methods & Materials Division** Room: 201C - Level 200

Session Chair:

Alex Croll Waupaca Foundry Inc., Tell City, IN

# **Cupola Case Study: Successful SiC Precast Brick Shape Melt Zone Lining Installation with Significant Efficiency and Cost** Improvements (24-158)

effectively towards their work.

David Kasun, ATD Engineering & Machine, Au Gres, MI; Angelo Petruccelli, Allied Mineral Products, Hamilton, ON; Eric Gokey, Cadillac Casting, Cadillac, MI

A case study will be presented for a cupola shell replacement project upgrade, that included the installation of SiC Precast Brick Shapes with high abrasion thermal and chemical resistance. Careful attention to tuyere design parameters and subsequent disciplined regulation of Blast/Oxygen rates, has resulted in substantially reduced heat losses to the melt zone shell and refractory life that is approaching two to three years. The resultant cupola efficiency increase, reduced coke rates, and low refractory repair costs have resulted in substantial cost savings and GHG emission reductions. This presentation will be presented for an anonymous cupola plant.

The Reduced Pressure Test (RPT), also called the Vacuum Density Test (VDT), Vacuum Solidification

Test (VST) or the original Straube-Pfeiffer test, has been used widely to gauge the porosity level of the

castings to be manufactured. The size of the aluminum casting market in the US is 11.2B USD in 2021

and much of that industry relies on the low cost and effective RPT to validate metal quality before casting.

However, there can be many pitfalls in conducting the RPT due to incorrect casting of the RPT test sam-

ple and during interpretation of the results in terms melt and casting quality. This manuscript will review best practices that can support not only industry but academic institutions to incorporate the RPT more

# Low CRI, High CSR Coke **Trials – AFS Sponsored Research** (24-090)

Bruce Blatzer, Cary, NC; Stephen Hay, Hay Melting Solutions LLC, South Lyon, MI

To improve coke performance in the cupola, the authors discovered that coke used in blast furnaces (Low CRI, High CSR) exhibits higher strength than foundry coke and may provide better performance due to larger coke pieces reaching the melt zone. Coke strength and sizing are extremely important in a cupola because the coke must reach the melt zone intact, stay in the melt zone long enough to replenish the coke bed, provide heat for melting and carbon pick-up to the liquid iron. This research evaluates the cupola performance difference between cokes of high and low CRI. In addition, efforts were made to identify differences in characteristics of these cokes.

Delin Li, CanmetMATERIALS, Natural Resources Canada, Hamilton, ON

Robert Tuttle and Demetrios Cortez, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI

Mike Pompeo, 70th U.S. Secretary of State, 6th CIA Director, and Executive Chairman at Impact Investments

Join us for a fascinating keynote by Mike Pompeo, the remarkable American leader who has held the roles of both U.S. Secretary of State and CIA Director. His talk on "Leadership in Uncertain Times" is guaranteed to captivate attendees and deliver an important message for the metalcasting industry.

Pompeo's journey includes graduating top of his class at West Point, leading troops along the Iron Curtain, and earning a degree from Harvard Law School. He transitioned from aerospace and energy to Congress and later became the nation's most senior spy when he took the helm of the CIA. As the 70th Secretary of

# 11:45 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

Room: 102ABCDE – Level 100

# Volunteer Leadership Awards Luncheon

Join us for a fun, fast-paced awards luncheon, which combines the former Division Recognition Luncheon and President's Luncheon & Annual Business Meeting. Catch up with friends while AFS officers welcome four new board members. The AFS Technical and Management Division chairs will also present key national and divisional awards including the presentation of the Scientific Merit and Service Citation awards. *Ticketed Event* - \$75

# 1:30 – 3 p.m.

Additive Manufacturing Division

Room: 202AB - Level 200

Session Chair:

Dave Rittmeyer Matthews Additive Technologies, Pittsburgh, PA Comparing Thermo-Mechanical Anisotropy in Disc-Shaped Specimens: A Case of 3D Printed Silica Sand and Ceramic Sand (24-059)

Sam Ramrattan, Lee Wells, and Shantanu Phalke, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI; Peter Nakachima, Sintex Minerals & Services Inc., Rosenburg, TX

The purpose of this study is to compare the thermo-mechanical properties of a natural round grain silica sand and a synthetic ceramic sand. The two sands will be 3D printed in separate build boxes to produce disc-shaped specimens. Specimens are processed within a model where binder is applied to sand horizon-tally and vertically. The print orientation has a significant effect on longitudinal and radial displacement, and heat transfer properties. This indicates that 3D printed specimens have anisotropic characteristics caused by print orientation, which could result in unanticipated dimensional changes that lead to part rejection. Moreover, there are significant differences in thermal distortion measurements between the natural and synthetic media. Thermal distortion curves showing the anisotropic characteristics between silica and ceramic sands are provided.

Updates on Advancing Developments for 3D Consumables - Resin Systems, Mold Coatings, Additives and Printhead Cleaners (24-153) Kelley Kerns, HA-International, LLC, Westmont, IL

As 3D additive technology advances, so do the performance expectations on the consumables used in the 3D Sand Printing Process. We'll cover the latest in resin technology, including IOB, coatings (surface smoothing), improved de-sand ability and sand additives that are available.

# **Cast Iron Division**

# Room: 202DE – Level 200

#### **Session Chairs:**

Kramer Pursell Metal Technologies Auburn Casting Center, Columbia City, IN Mike Riabov Elkem Silicon Products, Appleton, WI

# Observation of Flake Graphite Nucleation and Growth in Gray Iron through Interrupted Solidification and Inclusion Analysis (24-122)

Solidification and cooling of a hypoeutectic gray cast iron were interrupted at various stages by quenching the iron sampled with custom-made quartz molds in iced brine. The microstructure evolutions of the gray iron were interrupted and retained by quenching. A scanning electron microscope equipped with energy dispersive X-ray spectrometry and Automated Feature Analysis Software was used to characterize the flake graphite and non-metallic inclusions. Based on the area and perimeter information obtained, length and thickness of flake graphite in various stages of solidification and cooling were achieved. Growth rates of type A graphite along the prismatic and basal directions during eutectic reaction were determined as 1.4  $\mu$ m/s and 0.02  $\mu$ m/s respectively. Inclusion analysis indicated the significant role of manganese containing sulfide and oxysulfide inclusions on nucleating graphite in gray iron.

# Comparison of Microstructure and Non-Metallic Inclusions in Top-Filled and Bottom-Filled Gray Iron Castings (24-130)

A bottom-filled rigging system was designed to produce gray iron castings, which was compared with a top-filled design in the present study. Filling and solidification of gray iron produced with the bottom-filled mold were compared with that for the top-filled mold. At similar cooling rate and solidification condition, the count of Type A graphite flakes was greater in the bottom-filled casting, while its graphite flakes were also finer in size. In addition, the statistical analysis of non-metallic inclusions using a scanning electron microscope equipped with Auto Feature Analysis software also showed differences in inclusion composition, size, and population density between two castings. The results indicated that the filling turbulence promoted interactions between metal with air, which in turn influenced the formations of non-metallic inclusions. As a result, this impacted the nucleation of flake graphite in the gray iron.

# Influence of Niobium on the Microstructure of Hypereutectic Gray Cast Iron (24-016)

The final properties of grey cast iron depend on graphite morphology. Additions of certain trace elements can improve or degrade these properties for constant carbon level. The goal of this research was to investigate the effect of different levels of niobium on the microstructure and nucleation propensity for hypereutectic gray cast irons. Cooling curves were recorded, and metallographic analysis was conducted on thermal analysis inoculated cups. It was found that niobium additions alter significantly the solidification process, modifying the morphology, type and size of graphite, the number of eutectic cells and the perlite spacing. These effects are more evident as the content of niobium increases. Early precipitation and growth of kish graphite (type C) seems to be reduced. Mn sulfides nucleating on complex oxides were detected as the main nuclei through SEM study. The formation of NbTi particles is directly related to the Nb content.

James Liggett, Mingzhi Xu, and Jingjing Qing, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro, GA

Evan Carter, Jingjing Qing, and Mingzhi Xu, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro, GA

Gorka Alonso, Iker Asenjo, and Beñat Bravo, AZ-TERLAN, Basque Research and Technology Alliance (BRTA), Durango, Basque Research and Technology Alliance (BRTA), Durango; Dr. Doru Stefanescu, The Ohio State University and University of Alabama, Dublin, OH; Ramon Suarez, Veigalan Estudio 2010, Durango

# **Engineering & Smart Manufacturing Division**

Room: 201C - Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Nick Knotts Temperform Corp., Oxford, MI

# Why Industry 4.0? Connecting **Inputs to Assessments to KPIs** to Business Value (24-101)

Todd Hutcheson, University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls, IA

Assessments designed to identify I4.0 implementation opportunities are commonplace. While many assessments are available, most have issues like ease of use, difficulty gathering honest inputs, disconnects between results and business value. This presentation focuses on I4.0's assessment "what", and includes the "why" (KPIs, savings opportunities, efficiency gains, culture improvements, etc.) and the "how" (the creation of plans leveraging AI/ML to assure the highest value action). UNI's CBGI has developed an I4.0 assessment, and are in the process of simplifying use, automating connections to business value and the creation of action plans implementing I4.0 quickly, focused on value. We discuss the tool's current development status at conference time, future streamlining plans (Including online data gathering tools and AI generated plans), and CI efforts for business value alignment. This research is sponsored by the DLA-Troop Support, Philadelphia, PA and the Defense Logistics Agency Information Operations, J68, Research & Development, Ft. Belvoir, VA.

# **Government Affairs**

Session Chair:

Stephanie Salmon AFS Washington Office,

Washington, D.C.

Room: 201AB - Level 200

# Panel: Don't Sit on the Sidelines – **Be Prepared for New Rules** & Regulations in 2024

Stephanie Salmon, AFS VP Government Affairs, Washington, D.C.; Brad Muller, AFS President, Vice President of Marketing, Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co., Charlotte, NC

Metalcasters and suppliers will encounter a new wave of laws and regulations in 2024. Learn about how AFS is weighing in on key bills and rulemakings, as well as how you can prepare your company and stay ahead of the compliance curve. AFS continues to press for pro-growth measures and halt the regulatory onslaught.

#### **Molding Methods & Materials Division**

Room: 202C - Level 200

and Core Quality in Chemically Bonded Sands (24-098)

Nathaniel Bryant, Jerry Thiel, Josh Kowalsky, and Jacob O'Dell, University of Northern Iowa, Waterloo, IA

Session Chair: Jerry Thiel University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls, IA

This study presents a preliminary method to assess and predict the quality of chemically bonded sand molds through the use of embedded sensors. Utilizing miniature hardware, critical variables were measured and used as indicators of curing progression, ultimately predicting the 24-hour transverse strength of phenolic urethane no-bake and furan no-bake sand systems. Employing ANOVA and regression analyses, significant correlations were established between sensor data and strength prediction. This approach, if integrated into production, offers real-time evaluation with the potential to be automated by machine learning. While acknowledging the study's limitations, this research introduces an innovative strategy for optimizing molding outcomes in the foundry industry through wireless, sensor-based monitoring.

# Fast Moisture, VOC, and LOI Testing (24-061)

Sam Ramrattan, Robert Makin, and Zachary Tay, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI

This study identifies the use of microwave (MW) and infrared (IR) heating technologies to achieve rapid MC, VOC, and LOI testing in a single unit. A prototype semi-automated tester has been developed using heating technologies capable of completing all three tests in series. The new testing technology allows for a short exposure time to heat a foundry sand sample and provides digital data for the three tests. The actual sample test time is comparable to an automated LOI test and is considerably faster than either the muffle furnace or microwave furnace. The standard of 3-hours for the muffle furnace, or 20 minutes for the microwave furnace is time consuming and requires separate samples for individual tests. This study will confirm there is no significant difference between the AFS Standard MC, VOC, and LOI test and a new semi-automated test.

# 1:30 – 4:45 p.m.

# **The AFS Institute**

# Room: 201DE - Level 200

# **Getting Creative with SPC** (Statistical Process Control) (24-135)

If you are using SPC in your facility, you are probably using a standard X-bar and R chart. Did you know that there are at least 30 different types of SPC charts, each with a specific best application in mind? Foundries can especially benefit from attribute control charts as reject rates, defect rates and inspection results require this type of chart to be used. These characteristics are extremely important to foundry quality but are seldom monitored statistically. Learn how to objectively monitor these crucial metrics.

# 3:15 – 4:45 p.m.

#### **Aluminum & Light Development of Improved Repair Metals Division Welding Alloy and Process for** Al-Cu Sand Castings (24-052) Room: 202AB - Level 200

## Session Chair:

Travis Bodick Carley Foundry Inc., Blaine, MN

This project addresses important considerations in the welding of 200 series alloys, specifically castings produced from A206 alloy. This alloy is difficult to weld unless key process parameters are controlled. As the volume of the welded area increases, the difficulty is compounded. We show that control of temperature of the casting during welding is the most important process parameter for low defect welding with acceptable mechanical properties, assuming that basic good welding practices are followed. The weld filler rod is also an important consideration, with the most successful welds produced using 2319 alloy.

# **Effects of Strontium and Calcium** on Cast Al-Si Alloys and Their **Relevance to Secondary** Aluminum Alloys (24-048)

Strontium (Sr) and calcium (Ca) have long been known as modifying elements in Al-Si alloys due to their effects on eutectic silicon, causing it to form finer platelets or a coral-like structure that is more beneficial to the ductility of the alloys. These elements have also been shown to modify Fe-intermetallics, suggesting a possible role in secondary aluminum alloys. Despite the microstructural benefits that can result from Sr and Ca additions, they are also surface-active elements that increase the hydrogen absorption of the melt. Calcium in particular is generally viewed as an impurity, as it not only results in more gas porosity, but is a relatively weak silicon modifier. Recent work suggests, however, that both Sr and Ca may play a more significant role in secondary aluminum alloys.

# **Real Time Measurement of Mold**

Ted Schorn, Enkei America Inc., Columbus, IN

David Weiss, Vision Materials, Manitowoc, WI; Gerald Gegel, Material and Process Consultancy, Morton, IL

Gabriel Garcia, Nagasivamuni Balasubramani, Michael Moodispaw, and Alan Luo, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH

#### Aluminum & Light Metals Division

# Room: 202AB – Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Travis Bodick Carley Foundry Inc., Blaine, MN

# Understanding the Beneficial Effects of Iron in Cast Aluminum-cerium Eutectic Alloys (24-094)

**Robotic Casting Finishing** 

Michael Moodispaw, Alan Luo, and Emre Cinkilic, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH

Iron (Fe) is typically considered an impurity element in aluminum casting alloys due to the formation of Fe-containing intermetallics which often negatively affect the mechanical performance. Fe is found in bauxite ore used to produce aluminum and accumulation occurs during industrial recycling practices. The recent development of Al-Ce alloys has offered new opportunities for aluminum alloy usage, but the effect of Fe on the alloys is not well documented. The Al-Ce and Al-Ce-Fe systems were investigated to determine the effect of Fe on the Al-Ce binary eutectic alloy. CALPHAD (calculation of phase diagrams) and experimental techniques were used to evaluate the Al-Ce-Fe system. Fe additions to the system were determined to increase the elongation significantly due to suppression of faceted Al11Ce3 binary phase. Microstructure and mechanical property results showed that the Al-Ce-Fe alloy is resistant to intermetallic and grain coarsening with excellent property retention after extended high temperature exposure.

## Engineering & Smart Manufacturing Division

## Room: 201C - Level 200

# Session Chair:

Jim Swanson General Kinematics, Crystal Lake, IL  Cell with Thermal End Effector (24-115)
 Torch cutting is a crucial process in the foundry industry that plays a vital role in shaping and preparing steel castings. The process offers several advantages, such as its versatility in cutting various metal thicknesses, which makes it particularly well-suited for the foundry environment. However, the current method of torch cutting is a dangerous task. Currently, the operator takes an oxyfuel torch, lights it manually and maneuvers the torch by hand. This leaves the operator vulnerable to metal splashing, sparks and managing a flame that can exceed 3000 °C. Safety precautions are of paramount importance due to the heat involved,

Rapids, IA

and proper training and protective gear are necessary to ensure the well-being of workers. The University of Northern Iowa has developed an automated process for torch cutting that can take these workers out of harm's way.

# Automated Finishing of Aluminum Castings: Approach for Reducing Programming and Setup Time (24-121)

Samuel Manternach, University of Northern Iowa, Waterloo, IA

Joshua O'Dell, University of Northern Iowa, Cedar

With increasing challenges in filling positions in finishing rooms, automation has been a tool of many foundries to help fill the gap. Many new and existing robotic tools are already available to perform finishing tasks. However, setting up and programming a new part can be a significant cost and time investment. This can quickly become a serious issue when foundries look to automate the finishing of high mix low volume castings. The University of Northern Iowa Foundry 4.0 Center has undertaken experimentation with non-ferrous castings to demonstrate methods and technology available today that can be used to reduce the setup and programming time needed for a casting. From offline programming, to modular fixturing and force compliant tools, tools and simple strategies exist that can be used to streamline automating a finishing process.

# **Lost Foam Division**

#### Room: 202DE – Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Jacob Belke *Mercury Marine*, *Oshkosh, WI* 

# The Viability of 3D Printed Lost Foam Molds (24-011)

Lost Foam process molding equipment is generally considered expensive with long lead times that can be associated with complexity of the tool designs and high-volume production requiring extensive development. A significant market is available for the Lost Foam process like automatic match plate, high pressure green sand and even highly cored chemical bonded sand processes. Aligned with the Lost Foam Division goals of expanding the marketability and viability of the Lost Foam Process, this paper will demonstrate production of tools for high mix low volume to high volume production level tools using 3D printed polymer and metal tools.

# The Viability of Producing ASTM A351 CF8M Stainless Steel in the Lost Foam Process (24-012)

While examples of success producing ASTM A351 CF8M Stainless Steel (0.08% C maximum) have been presented by Mr. Mark DeBruin, the details of the process parameters for being successful are not available to the industry so that producing lost foam stainless steel can be refined and deployed. Some newer Lost Foam sources in Mexico and India have made attempts at producing CF8M grade but were not successful primarily due to carbon pick-up. Defining the base chemistry metal parameters to accommodate carbon pick up, pattern bead type (i.e. STMMA, EPS, PMMA, etc.) and density are not tested and defined including from pattern density levels. Coating types and permeability are also not yet established or molding media parameters although there is some understanding of the process needs. This paper will present the findings of producing stainless steel in production environment Lost Foam and the necessary parameters and materials to do so.

#### Molding Methods & Materials Division

#### Room: 202C – Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Pete Gravunder Badger Mining Corp., Berlin, WI

# Investigation into the Impact of Calibration Methods on the Methylene Blue Clay Test Results (24-087)

In the Green Sand molding process, the properties required to make molds to achieve the desired casting quality are heavily influenced by the amount of bentonite clay present in the sand. For this reason, one of the most relied upon quality control tests in the foundry is a measure of the usable bentonite in the sand as measured by the methylene blue clay test. This study investigates multiple calibration approaches used in the methylene blue clay test to convert the raw results obtained in the procedure to a measure of the amount of usable clay in the sand. The study compares the variation from the titration itself compared to results obtained from calibration using several different approaches discussed in previous publications. This study also outlines an approach to estimate the amount of methylene blue dye required for a calibration standard based on the Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) of the bentonite.

Marshall Miller, 3D Systems, Rock Spring, GA; Garrett Iverson, Scenic Industries LLC, Chattanooga, TN

Marshall Miller, 3D Systems, Rock Spring, GA

Liam Miller and Jason St. Onge, American Colloid Co., Hoffman Estates, IL

#### **Molding Methods & Materials Division**

# Room: 202C - Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Pete Gravunder Badger Mining Corp., Berlin, WI

# Improving Automated Green **Sand Control of Water and Bond Addition using Optical** Moisture Sensors (24-044)

Paul Paulsen, Furness Newburge Inc., Versailles, KY

Optical moisture sensing technology is applied to improve the control of water and bond additions into the muller. The optical moisture sensor measured moisture more accurately than conductivity-based measurements. New control algorithms using optical moisture sensing technology are applied to three different production systems for control of water and/or bond additions. With compactability fixed to a target, the optical moisture measurement correlated to the amount of new bond added to the muller signifying an adjustment in moisture to maintain a water-bond balance. In systems adjusting bond addition based upon control to an available bond target, the replacement of conductivity-based moisture with optical moisture measurement reduced clay and moisture variability. The optical moisture sensor has proved to be a valuable tool in providing better green sand system control and monitoring.

# 6 – 7 p.m.

Room: **Hilton Milwaukee City Center - Walker Room**  **Annual Banquet Reception** (Cashless bar)

Join us for a memorable evening with friends new and old.

# 7 - 9 p.m.

Room: **Hilton Milwaukee City Center - Crystal Ballroom** 

# **Annual Banquet** (Ticket required)

Join us for business networking and the presentation of the highest AFS honors, the Gold Medals. The cashless bar opens at 6 p.m. The awards presentation and banquet start at 7 p.m. The President's After-Party starts at 9 p.m. Recommended dress is business formal. Ticketed Event - \$135

# 9 – 10 p.m.

Room: **Hilton Milwaukee City Center - Crystal Ballroom** 

# **President's After-Party** (Cashless bar)

Network with your industry peers at this fun capstone to the evening.



CastBall sets the global standard for excellence, offering the ultimate solution to elevate your metalcasting while prioritizing Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) principles.

Engineered with innovation, CastBall boasts unmatched quality, precision, and sustainability, tailored to meet the needs of our valued customers.

# Discover why our premium ceramic sand is the perfect ESG-conscious solution for your metalcasting needs.

Contact us now to experience excellence and Sustainability: sales@sintexminerals.com



# **REVOLUTIONIZE YOUR METALCASTING WITH**



# HIGH-TECH SPHERICAL CERAMIC SAND FOR SUPERIOR QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, AND SUSTAINABILITY.



Our commitment to ESG values means that CastBall not only delivers exceptional results but also contributes to a more sustainable future for metalcasting.







**GRUPO CURIMBABA** 



#### NORTH AMERICA

Your partner for world leading melting process technology and engineering Turn key installations for cost savings and environmental solutions



# ENVIRONMENTAL

- Complete Gas Handling Systems
- Gas Cooling / Energy Recovery
- Bag Houses Modularized, for most stringent regulations
- Treatment of SOx, NOx, Dioxins, Hg, Pb



# MELTING

- Cupolas : 10 to 100t; custom made
- Hot Blast Air Systems (up to 1450°F)
- Energy/Cost Optimization
- Automation HMI/PLC (new/ refurbishing)
- Operation Consulting



# FOUNDRY MACHINERY

- Molding Lines
- Sand Reclamation / Regeneration
- Automation HMI/PLC
- Vibrating Conveyors
- Shake Outs / Casting Coolers
- Dedusting Systems

# Wednesday, April 24, 2024













www.KuttnerNA.com www.Kuettner.com

Please visit us at: Booth 724



# 7:30-10:30 a.m.

Foyer – Level 200

**Coffee Station by Registration** and AFS Technical and **Management Sessions** 

Coffee sponsored by:





# 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m.

Atrium – Level 200

**AFS Store Open** 

# 8-9 a.m.

#### **Additive Manufacturing Division**

3D Sand Printing 101 (24-132)

Dave Rittmeyer, Matthews Additive Technologies, Pittsburgh, PA

# Room: 202DE - Level 200

Session Chair:

Kelley Kerns HA-International, LLC, Westmont, IL

**Advanced AM 3D Printed Sand** Mold Technologies to Support Casting Supply (24-117)

the different binder options that are on the market.

Greg Colvin, Honeywell Aerospace, Phoenix, AZ

U.S. casting supply has limited responsiveness for many high-integrity hardware especially for sporadic low-quantity demand military applications. AM provides an opportunity to augment the casting supply chain by filling gaps in supplier readiness. This presentation will discuss new advanced AM technologies that can be leveraged by the casting supply chain to improve their responsiveness to new casting orders. Technologies discussed will include improvements to 3D-printed-sand mold production methods. These will include improving sand mold surface roughness, reducing outgassing from 3D printed sand mold during casting and methods to reduce dimensional variation between repetitive mold builds. AM technologies available to build rapid tooling including machining fixtures and inspection tooling will. Advanced AM high-strength metallic and polymeric systems will be presented that can be leveraged for tooling and other applications.

Applying 3D sand printing in your facility will be more successful the better you understand it and how it

can be applied. We will review how it works and how to handle printed sand. We will also review some of

# 

# Let the Robot Help

The ARMS® System was developed with safety in mind. Nathan B. recently expressed his satisfaction that the ARMS<sup>®</sup> System can perform its tasks with a single button press. He continued, "If you want to slag, you go to slag; if you want to take a sample, you go to sample. It does a great job and saves a lot of time." Nathan also pointed out that the light curtain is a valuable safety feature that operators have come to depend on. If the light curtain is triggered, the system will stop movement of the robot to protect workers who may be unaware of their surroundings. Also, the system will not start if the furnace is not level or if the hood is not at the correct angle. In additon to keeping workers away from tedious slagging, molten metal, and heat, these extra safety features minimize the likelihood of accidents.

Inductotherm Corp. • 10 Indel Ave. Rancocas, NJ 08073 • 1.888.INDUCTO • sales@inductotherm.com www.inductotherm.com • All trademarks including the red dot i design are owned by Inductotherm Corp.





Important: Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) must be worn by anyone in proximity to molten metal.

#### Aluminum & Light Metals Division

# Room: 202AB - Level 200

#### **Session Chairs:**

Hideki Gebken Standard Manufacturers Services Ltd., Winnipeg, Canada

Dan Hoefert Eck Industries, Inc., Manitowoc, WI

# Effect of Mg Content on the Shear Strength of Al-Si-Mg and Al-Si-Cu Alloys at Elevated Temperatures (24-013)

Jacob Belke, Mercury Marine, Oshkosh, WI; Paul Sanders, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI

Die soldering in the permanent mold casting process is observed to be aluminum bonded to the die surface and has historically been associated with Al-Fe intermetallics forming between the molten aluminum alloy and the die steel during the casting process. Researchers on the topic have recently been given a new thermomechanical model that rebuts the deep-rooted thermodynamics and kinetics-based theoretical understanding of soldering. This new model accounts for the strength of the aluminum alloy, specifically the shear strength, as a function of temperature. This work fills in the knowledge gap of die cast aluminum shear strength at elevated temperatures observed at the time of part ejection. To further test the model, varying amounts of magnesium was added to A356, A362, and A380 to increase the alloy shear strength. Data from the experiment shows the shear strength increased as with increasing amounts of magnesium even at higher temperatures.

# Impact of Columnar Grains on Fatigue Performance of Aluminum Castings (24-109)

Robert Mackay, Glenn Byczynski, and Anthony Lombardi, Nemak US/CAN Business Unit, Windsor, ON

Laboratory life-to-failure methods, used to estimate aluminum casting fatigue durability, are critical for establishing intended lifespan service conditions. The Over-Stress Probe (OSP) method, which is widely used in academia and industry, has benefits and drawbacks in adequately providing a lifespan estimation. Normally, when an OSP protocol is followed, not all fatigue test samples are examined with fractography. Only a fatigue performance value is cited with any failures driving addition fatigue sample testing which contributes to delays and cost overruns for casting launch programs. Instead, the authors have utilized a more complete fractographic examination to help process developers understand the role of the casting parameters on fatigue performance. The authors have taken this approach with this manuscript on an OSP test regime which includes a total of 66 fatigue samples, all with fractographic observations of the flaw characterization and size that nucleated the fatigue fracture.

# Melting Methods & Materials Division

#### Room: 201C – Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Jeremy Mowry American Cast Iron Pipe Company, Birmingham, AL Installation of a SystemsLow<br/>TorSpray-Cooled™ EAF Roof,TorExperiences, and the Reasons<br/>for Installation (24-010)

Louis Valentas, SYSTEMS Spray-Cooled, Cranberry Township, PA

In 2008, a leading steel foundry in OH, successfully installed and commissioned a new spray-cooled roof to replace its existing refractory brick roof. The conversion from refractory to spray-cooling was done to reduce the refractory and maintenance costs associated with a brick roof, and to increase the availability and safety of their 20-ton EAF. This paper will describe the project as well as 16 years of experience with the operation and maintenance of the spray-cooled roof.

# Designing the Least Expensive Charge Mix using Data Analytics and Optimization for Grey Cast Iron (Grade FG 220) (24-065)

Deepak Chowdhary and Nilanjan Banerjee, MPM Infosoft Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, India

In this paper a data analytics driven decision making strategy has been reported for controlling and reducing the defects related to the prepared sand properties that are used in the sand-casting foundries. Three important sand-related defects, namely blow hole, sand inclusion, and erosion scab, have been analyzed for this purpose, and their root cause analysis has been performed utilizing historical data from the foundry spanning one year. Both qualitative and quantitative viewpoints have been presented in terms of change in

#### Events 📕 Technical Track 📕 Management Track 📕 AFS Institute 📕 Casting Designers & Buyers

prepared sand properties with respect to the change in the amount of defects reported across the period of analysis. The results are further investigated by considering the quantity of additives added to the prepared sand used in foundries. The analysis suggested that the reduction in defects is strongly associated with the prepared sand properties and the amount of additives used during the period of analysis.

#### Metalcasting Research

# Room: 201AB - Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Andy Bain Ford Meter Box Co. Inc., Carmel, IN

# Alternative Eutectic Systems for High Conductivity Applications (24-029)

Enhancing thermal conductivity in aluminum alloys can drive superior performance and efficiency across diverse engineering applications, including EV powertrain components. While high pressure die casting (HPDC) relies on the predominant Al-Si system alloys such as 356, these alloys exhibit suboptimal thermal conductivity in their as-cast state. Although conductivity can be improved through costly heat treatments, limitations within the Al-Si alloy system persist. Alternative eutectic systems offer the potential in surpassing both mechanical and conductivity properties of the Al-Si system. However, there is a lack of studies evaluating the intricate interplay between the microstructural parameters and conductivity properties within these novel alternative eutectic systems. Therefore, this study bridges this gap by investigating hypoeutectic alloy compositions designed through ICME principles to elucidate the relationship between the eutectic phase structures and overarching conductivity performance. This research contributes to advancing the understanding of alloy design principles for alternative eutectic systems.

# **Steel Division**

# Room: 202C - Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Robert Tuttle Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI

# Failure Analysis of Large Alloy Steel and White Iron Castings (24-023)

White iron and alloy steel mill liner castings as large as 5 tons are typically used in semi-autogenous grinding mills, Autogenous grinding mills, and ball mills to process mineral ores after primary/secondary crushing. A failure is defined as the inability of a manufactured part or an assembly to perform its intended function for any reason during its service life. Case histories will be presented on AG and SAG mill feed end / discharge end head liners, shell liners, and discharge grates that either fractured prematurely or did not perform as designed in service. Failure Analysis is the collection and analyzing of data from all relevant sources and locations to determine the cause of failure and make recommendations to avoid future failures. Details related to the process of metallurgical failure analysis will be discussed along with lessons learned to identify possible ways to avoid future failures.

# Segregation of Cast Medium Mn Steels (24-116)

Quenching and partitioning steels have attained a significant amount of research in the past five years. These steels represent a new alloying and heat treatment strategy. These alloys have the potential to provide new market opportunities for steel castings. Many researchers include a homogenization step in the heat treatment to reduce the effect of segregation. However, little data has been presented in the open literature showing such segregation. The work in this paper examines macro and micro segregation in a Y-block casting. Spectrometry of the casting and SEM/EDS analysis were conducted to characterize the amount of segregation and determine the need for a homogenizing heat treatment. Little segregation was found which indicates a homogenizing step is unnecessary in the size range of Y-block used.

Diran Apelian, Carl Soderhjelm, Benjamin MacDonald, and Kentaro Lunn, Advanced Casting Research Center, Irvine, CA; Yanis Cantaloube, Polytech Montpellier, France

Daniel DeMiglio and Robert Schrock, ME Global, Minneapolis, MN

Robert Tuttle and Mujeeb Shaik, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI

# 8-10:15 a.m.

**The AFS Institute** 

Room: 201DE - Level 200

# Intro to Supervisor Development: Jim White, Consultant, Green Valley, AZ An Overview (Part 1) (24-136)

The Institute's newest 2-day course will be presented in an overview. Designed to assist new supervisors acquire the knowledge and skills required to be an effective leader. The course covers a wide range of topics including team leadership, communication, employment issues, and building on your success as a leader. It is especially designed to help those in the metalcasting industry (union and non-union) who are supervising hourly, or salaried workers. Introduction to Supervisor Development is beneficial to those who have been recently promoted from hourly or salaried ranks who have little previous experience in supervision and for supervisors that have not had any formal training.

# 9 a.m. – 6 p.m.

Hall AB - Level 300 **Exhibits Open** 

# 9-9:30 a.m.

**Room: Casting Source Theater in the AFS Hub**  **AFS Newcomer Welcome** 

Additive Manufacturing

**Influence and Benefits on** 

Marine Castings (24-151)

Ben Yates, American Foundry Society, Schaumburg, IL

Clayton Rasmussen, Mercury Marine, Fond du Lac, WI

Are you new to the American Foundry Society? Attend the AFS Newcomer Welcome session to learn about all the areas of AFS that you can participate in, enhancing your peer network, industry expertise, and your organization's long-term success.

# 9:15 – 10:15 a.m.

#### Additive Manufacturing Division

Room: 202DE – Level 200

# Session Chair:

Brandon Lamoncha Humtown Products, Columbiana, OH

Additive manufacturing (AM) has opened countless opportunities for the advancement of the casting industry. Mercury Marine is pushing the boundaries of traditional manufacturing of casting tooling and creation of prototypes through significant investment in applications of AM. Mercury Marine creates castings using a variety of methods including High Pressure Die Cast, Lost Foam, Gravity Pour, and Investment, each with specific benefits enabled by AM. Engineers can exercise their in-house additive capabilities and outside partnerships to increase their influence on casting quality, schedule attainment, and maintenance mitigation. Powder Bed, Wire Arc, Sand, and FDM will be showcased to exemplify AMs disruption of the

# **3D Sand Printing Adoption in A Production Environment (24-152)**

casting environment, and its benefits to the entire casting industry.

Kyle Peterson, Grede Iron Mountain, Kingsford, MI

Grede Foundry will share some of their experiences in evaluating, both technically and from business ROI perspective, 3D sand printing technology in their production foundry over the past 8 years. Since then, Grede has expanded with additional sand printers and have integrated for the applications in automotive, high-volume, high-performance iron casting production.

# **Copper Division**

Room: 202C - Level 200

# Session Chair:

Jacob Johnson Foseco, Brook Park, OH

# Molten Metal Processing of **Copper Casting Alloys for Improved Mechanical** Properties (24-169)

The quality of the molten metal is crucial for high integrity and quality castings. In steelmaking the treatment of the molten steel through vacuum degassing methods has yielded significant improvements in the resultant product's properties. In aluminum, the processing of the molten metal to reduce hydrogen levels via degassing as well as inclusion removal via filters has enabled the industry to produce high integrity components. In both ferrous and nonferrous metals, molten metal processing has shown to be impactful in the resultant cast products. In this presentation, the focus is on molten metal processing of copper alloys. Specifically, the results show improvements in UTS and elongation values in alloys such as C87850 and C96400, as well as in other copper-based alloys. The work will be presented, reviewed, and discussed.

#### Panel: EHS Hot Topics (24-165) Environmental, Health & **Safety Division**

#### Room: 202AB - Level 200

#### **Session Chair:**

Craig Schmeisser Mad River Strategies LLC, New Bremen, OH

- Air Quality Jeet Radia, McWane, Inc., Birmingham, AL
- Water, Waste & Byproducts Management Bryant Esch, Waupaca Foundry Inc., Waupaca, WI
- Safety & Health • Brent Charlton, Metal Technologies Corporate Center, Auburn, IN

Environmental, Health & Safety Committees overview.

AFS Industry 4.0 Survey (24-007)

#### **Engineering & Smart Manufacturing Division**

#### Room: 201C - Level 200

Session Chair:

Zach Meadows Electric & Controls System Inc., Birmingham, AL

Exploration of today's technologies defined by Industry 4.0 led to the AFS Industry 4.0 Committee conducting a comprehensive survey among AFS members employed in foundries, inquiring about the current state of Industry 4.0 practices in October 2022. The analysis of the survey responses provides groundbreaking insights and guidance for AFS and the foundry industry, highlighting the significance of Industry 4.0 in improving processes and maintaining competitiveness. These findings offer a unique understanding of I4.0 adoption and its impact on the foundry and casting industry, setting a benchmark for future advancements.

36 | Metalcasting Congress 2024 Show Guide

Carl Soderhjelm and Diran Apelian, ACRC, University of California, Irvine, CA; Timothy Strelitz and Peter Sinsheimer, California Metal-X, Los Angeles, CA

Jeet Radia, McWane, Inc., Birmingham, AL; Bryant Esch, Waupaca Foundry Inc., Waupaca, WI; Brent Charlton, Metal Technologies Corporate Center, Auburn, IN

Andrea McDermott, A.Y. McDonald Mfg. Co., Dubuque, IA

#### Women in Metalcasting

Room: 201AB - Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Maddie Wilson-Smith Pittsburgh Foundry & Machine, Pittsburgh, PA Panel: Balancing Act – Navigating Work & Life (24-149) Jason Gutierrez, Soundcast, South Gate, CA; Michael Looby, Inductotherm Corp., Rancocas, NJ; Wil Tinker, Tinker Omega, Springfield, OH; Michelle Ring, Ductile Iron Society, Carmel, IN

Work-life balance is a universal concern that transcends gender boundaries, and its exploration can yield valuable insights for individuals and organizations alike. This panel presentation, titled "Balancing Act: Navigating Work and Life," brings together a diverse group of accomplished professionals to share their personal experiences, challenges, and strategies in achieving work-life balance. The panelists will delve into the multifaceted nature of work-life balance, offering a nuanced understanding of its definition and significance. Through candid storytelling, the speakers will share personal anecdotes that shed light on the unique aspects of their individual journeys.

#### Sponsored by:



# 9:30 – 10:15 a.m.

#### Casting Designers & Buyers

Hall AB - Level 300

in the AFS Hub

Session Chair:

Schaumburg, IL

Ben Yates

**Casting Source Theater** 

American Foundry Society,

Data-Driven Design Properties for Cast Carbon Steels (24-020)

or Raymond Monroe, SFSA, Crystal Lake, IL; Jianyu Liang, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MD

Steel Founders' Society of America (SFSA) has collected the ordinary testing results for commercial carbon steel heats from a variety of producers, in order to develop an extensive data set of properties. This data set has been analyzed and is compared to steel mill properties, specifications, and allowable design values, which are embedded in American Institute of Steel Construction- Specification for Structural Steel Buildings (AISC-ASD), and the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC). This analysis demonstrates the capability of carbon steel castings to provide safe and reliable service that is compatible with steel mill products in fabrications or other structures. Statistically supported values for tensile properties for steel castings are reported and compared with other steel products.

# 10:30 – 11:30 a.m.

Hoyt Memorial Lecture Ballroom AB – Level 100

# Embracing Adversity – Mining the Riches from Life's Challenges (24-124)

Life is unpredictable and often presents significant challenges and hardships. These challenges and hardships do not determine our ultimate destination, but rather give us an opportunity to grow and find new meaning. Adversity often allows us to expand our vision, renew and restore our appreciation, and develop new skill sets to thrive.

Mike Lenahan is Executive Vice President - Industrial Sales at Badger Mining Corporation. A graduate of Bowling Green State and Notre Dame, Lenahan started his career at Sand Products of Cleveland in 1987. He has since become an expert on foundry sands and foundry recycling, having authored multiple papers on both topics. Lenahan is a Past President of AFS. He has been an active member of several AFS chapters and is a past chair of the EHS Division and Government Affairs Division. Lenahan also has served on the board of the Ohio Cast Metals Association and as secretary-treasurer of the Foundry Association of Michigan.

# 11:30 a.m. – 1:30 p.m.

**Capital Grille** 

**Past Presidents' Luncheon** 

# 11:45 a.m. – 12:45 p.m.

Casting Source Theater in the AFS Hub Hall AB – Level 300

IJMC-FEF Student Technical Research Contest

The IJMC/FEF Student Research Competition empowers top undergraduate college students to showcase their metalcasting research projects at Metalcasting Congress. Winners earn scholarships and are published in the International Journal of Metalcasting. All submissions are judged by a leading panel comprised of the AFS Research Board and officers of the AFS Technical Council. Up to \$4,000 in total scholarships will be awarded.

# 1-1:45 p.m.

#### Casting Designers & Buyers

Casting Source Theater in the AFS Hub Hall AB – Level 300

#### Session Chair:

Ben Yates American Foundry Society, Schaumburg, IL

# Surface Finish (24-040)

Surface finish requirements are usually implied in discussions and referenced as an RMS or Ra value. Little discussion occurs about the functional reason for the finish unless it is an airflow requirement in a turbine engine casting. This paper is offered to the AFS Metal Casting Congress-2024 as a service to both sides of this topic- casting purchaser and casting manufacturer. The paper discusses surface technology, surface finish attainment, and surface finish inspection with an added section about problems in additive manufacturing relative to surface roughness and inspection. The author's hope in offering this work at Metalcasting Congress 2024 is that the audience gains valuable information to go on and successfully handle this topic in their own companies where the situation is turned from "production stopping" to smooth production.

# 38 | Metalcasting Congress 2024 Show Guide

Mike Lenahan, Badger Mining Corp., Berlin, WI

The annual gathering for all past AFS Presidents. *Must be a previous AFS President to attend.* 

Andy Bain, Ford Meter Box Co. Inc., Wabash, IN – Chair of Research Board; Adam Kopper, Brunswick Corp., Fond du Lac, WI – Chair of Technical Council; Thomas Prucha, Metalmorphosis, LLC, Rochester Hills, MI – Technical Editor of the International Journal of Metalcasting

Mark White, Impro Industries, Palm City, CA

# 1:30 – 3 p.m.

**Environmental, Health & Safety Division** 

Room: 202AB - Level 200

# "Operational Learning"-**Lessons from Practical**

Session Chair:

Craig Schmeisser Mad River Strategies LLC, New Bremen, OH

Application (24-167)

Brent Charlton, Metal Technologies Corporate Center, Auburn, IN; Mickey Hannum, McWane Inc., Birmingham, AL

- A review of Human and Organizational Performance Principles
- What does "accountability" really mean? Hint: It's not disciplinary action!
- Context as a factor in incident learning does discipline solve the problem?

It's not just about safety and it's not just about hourly employees. We all create context for others.

# **Panel: Metalcasters' Journey** with DOE's Better Plants and **Better Climate Programs (24-166)**

Kalie Miera, DOE, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, TN; Rollis Reisner, McWane Inc., Birmingham, AL: Bryant Esch, Waupaca Foundry Inc., Waupaca, WI; Dan Plant, Metal Technologies Inc., Better Climate Program, Auburn, IN

- Industry and DOE partner to reduce energy intensity by 25% over 10-year period. •
- Industry partners receive DOE technical assistance, tools, resources, and national recognition.
- Introduction to the new DOE Energy Intensive Industries pilot program.
- Panel: real foundry perspective on the benefits of partnering with DOE.

#### **Marketing Division & Talent Development** Division

Session Chair:

Tim Williams

Vice President of Sales,

Batesville Products Inc.,

Lawrenceburg, IN

#### **Panel: Fostering a Collaborative Ecosystem for Aligning Marketing and HR Strategies** Room: 202DE – Level 200 for Economic Success

Moderator:

**Panelists:** 

Dana Cooper

Amanda Groves

Tim Williams

Tim Williams, Batesville Products Inc., Lawrenceburg, IN; Dana Cooper, Cooper Hayes LLC, Stevensville, MI; Amanda Groves, Lodge Mfg. Co., South Pittsburg, TN; Towanda Long, APR, Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co., Charlotte, NC; Michelle Szymik, Wisconsin Aluminum Foundry, Manitowoc, WI

**Melting Methods & Materials Division** 

# Room: 201C - Level 200

# **Session Chair:**

Michael Becker Allied Mineral Products Inc., Elkhart Lake, WI

Bridging and Superheating of Coreless Induction Furnaces (24-160a) Mark Kohler, Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp., North Canton, OH

Ground Detection Systems in Coreless Induction Furnaces (24-160b) Dave Lazor, Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp., Warren, OH

**Panel: Coreless Induction** 

superheating of a coreless induction furnace.

Furnace (24-160)

Coreless Induction Furnace 101 (24-160c) Patrick O'Connor, Inductotherm Corp., Toms River, NJ

# 1:30-4:45 p.m.

**The AFS Institute** 

Room: 201DE - Level 200

# Intro to Supervisor Development: Jim White, Consultant, Green Valley, AZ An Overview (Part 2) (24-137)

The Institute's newest 2-day course will be presented in an overview. Designed to assist new supervisors acquire the knowledge and skills required to be an effective leader. The course covers a wide range of topics including team leadership, communication, employment issues, and building on your success as a leader. It is especially designed to help those in the metalcasting industry (union and non-union) who are supervising hourly, or salaried workers. Introduction to Supervisor Development is beneficial to those who have been recently promoted from hourly or salaried ranks who have little previous experience in supervision and for supervisors that have not had any formal training.

# 2-2:45 p.m.

**Casting Designers** & Buyers

**Casting Source Theater** in the AFS Hub Hall AB - Level 300

# Session Chair:

Ben Yates American Foundry Society, Schaumburg, IL

# Update on AFS Project for **Digitizing Various Knowledge** Platforms (24-106)

This presentation will focus on AFS's efforts to improve digital accessibility and operability of its various knowledge platforms. This digitization entails improving navigation and functionality/searchability between various platforms including the digital library, AFS OnLive webinars, a new, yet-to-be-developed digital publication platform, CADS (Casting Alloy Database Search), and others. These efforts will also make AFS platforms more mobile-friendly and include creating new reference instructional/educational videos. Ultimately, it will highlight the various exciting ambitions with projected timelines and the status of the ongoing AMC Emergent Metal Casting Solutions (EMCS) project, funded by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) and AFS under the project title "Virtual Knowledge Transfer Platforms for Improved Access to Metalcasting Best Practices".

# Towanda Long, APR Director of Marketing, Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co., Charlotte, NC Michelle Szymik

Vice President of People & Culture, Lodge Mfg. Co., South Pittsburg, TN

Vice President of Sales, Batesville Products Inc., Lawrenceburg, IN

CEO/President, Cooper Hayes LLC, Stevensville, MI

Vice President-Human Resources, Wisconsin Aluminum Foundry, Manitowoc, WI

This session will delve into new strategies and tried-and-true best practices that demonstrate how fostering collaboration between marketing and HR departments can enhance talent acquisition, employer branding, and overall business growth for metalcasters and industry suppliers. Bring your questions for this interactive panel!

Mark Kohler, Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp., North Canton, OH; Dave Lazor, Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp., Warren, OH; Patrick O'Connor, Inductotherm Corp., Toms River, NJ

This panel will cover the basics of coreless induction furnaces and their subsystems with special attention given to ground detection systems. Operationally, this panel will also address the effects of bridging and

Brian Began, American Foundry Society, Inc., Schaumburg, IL

# 3-3:30 p.m.

#### Ballroom AB – Level 100 **SFSA's Casting Dreams**

Casting Dreams is a chance for young people to discover the fun and creativity in making a casting. Pre-college age participants are able to cast anything they can dream of making. The entries will be on display and the awards for castings contributed will be on display at Metalcasting Congress. Come by and see the efforts of the next generation of casting makers.

# 3-3:30 p.m.

**Casting Designers** & Buyers

**Casting Source Theater** in the AFS Hub Hall AB – Level 300

Session Chair:

Ben Yates American Foundry Society, Schaumburg, IL

2023 Casting of the Year: **Tooling & Equipment** International (24-174)

**Casting of Graphene (GNPs)** 

**Reinforced Aluminum Alloys** 

**Composites** (24-077)

Oliver Johnson, Tooling & Equipment International, Livonia, Michigan, USA

There's a lot riding on the 2023 Casting of the Year — literally. Join us as we showcase the Cadillac Celestiq's rear rail underbody, a remarkable casting created by Tooling & Equipment International (Livonia, MI). Two rear rails are among a total of six giant castings, which, when connected, make up the car's entire underbody. A completely clean-sheet design with no predecessor, the 59.5-lb. casting measures in at 58.5 x 22.5 x. 33.3 inches. It was made with TEI's own proprietary sand cast alloy developed for high ductility (bendability), an essential property for the automotive industry. Be inspired by the possibilities and advancements in the field of metalcasting as we celebrate this outstanding achievement and worthy winner of last year's Casting of the Year competition.

# 3:15 – 4:45 p.m.

**Aluminum & Light Metals Division** 

Room: 202AB – Level 200

# Session Chairs:

David Weiss Vision Materials. Manitowoc, WI

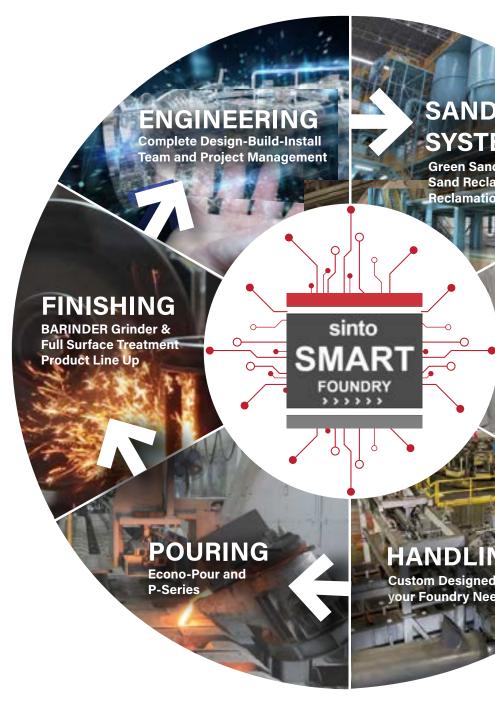
Carl Soderhjelm ACRC, Irvine, CA Omid Ghaderi, Mehran Zare, Chanyeop Park. and Pradeep Rohatgi, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI; Behzad Niroumand, Isfahan University of Technology, Isfahan; Roger Scherer, Plastics Engineering Technology, Wisconsin Rapids, WI

This paper presents/reviews recent research on the development of high-performance aluminum matrix composites (MMCs) incorporating Graphene NanoPlatelets (GNPs) into cast aluminum alloys. This paper discusses using including stir casting, squeeze casting, pressure infiltration, and Covetics processing. The effects of Graphene on the mechanical behavior and microstructural evolutions of Graphene reinforced aluminum alloy matrix composites (GMMCs) during solidification are discussed. The challenges of formation of agglomerates of graphene, porosity, aluminum carbide and segregation of graphene during solidification, and possible strategies of overcoming these issues are discussed. The potential of Covetic Processing (where electrical fields are applied to the melts) to form aluminum-carbon-graphene alloys with ultra-high mechanical and physical properties are presented.

# TOTAL FOUNDRY SOLUTIONS PROVIDER

moving the metalcasting industry forward one solution at a time

# **METALCASTING CONGRESS BOOTH 329**





# **SYSTEMS** Green Sand Preparation,

Sand Reclamation, Bond **Reclamation, Sand Testers** 

# MOLDING FBO, FDNX, FCMX,

FBMX and Tight-Flask

# HANDLING

**Custom Designed for** our Foundry Needs

New Harmony ≫ New Solutions<sup>™</sup>

www.sinto.com



#### Aluminum & Light Metals Division

#### Room: 202AB - Level 200

#### Session Chairs:

David Weiss Vision Materials, Manitowoc, WI Carl Soderhjelm

ACRC, Irvine, CA

# Solidification Processing of Reduced Graphene Oxide Dispersed Aluminum Nanocomposites by Squeeze Casting Techniques (24-080)

Arsha AG, M.E. and Rajan TPD, Ph. D, CSIR National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and Technology, Trivandrum, India, Trivandrum; Omid Ghaderi and Pradeep Rohatgi, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI

This paper is on synthesis and processing of Al- reduced Graphene Oxide (rGO) composites utilizing the squeeze casting technique. The conversion of graphite to rGO through Hummers method and different weight percentage of rGO were incorporated into Al356 alloy matrix to optimize properties and processability. Combined compocasting and squeeze casting, a hybrid method was employed to disperse reduced Graphene oxide uniformly within alloy matrix by applying both mechanical stirring for dispersion and squeeze pressure for more rapid and pore free solidification. This technique resulted in a homogenous distribution of rGO with good interface with the matrix. The squeeze cast Al 356-0.3%rGO composites exhibited tensile strength of 340 MPa, hardness was 130 BHN, coupled with a low coefficient of thermal expansion (CTE) of  $10.83 \times 10-6$  /°C@RT-50°C, and it also significantly enhanced tribological performance. These results suggest potential applications of these composites in high performance industrial, automotive, and aerospace sectors.

# Gravity and Semisolid Casting of Self-Healing Aluminum Matrix Composites (24-055)

Sumit Sharma, Amity University, Noida; Masum Bellah, Vaibhav Srivastava, and Pradeep Rohatgi, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI

The current research focuses on casting self-healing metal matrix composites with aluminum alloy as a matrix, and Nitinol fiber as reinforcement. The shape memory effect of Nitinol fibers can cause them to shrink and narrow the crack in cast matrix material. Self-healing metal matrix composite samples were cast using gravity die casting, and semi solid casting after rapid slurry formation (RSF). Casting procedures, microstructures, and mechanical properties are reported. The cast aluminium-Nitinol fiber composite samples prepared by both techniques were cracked under load; both types of samples exhibit a reduction in the width of the crack in the samples upon heating the sample above the transformation temperature of Nitinol. Under certain conditions, the cracks in cast alloys reinforced with Nitinol have been completely sealed leading to self-healing.

# **Cast Iron Division**

#### Room: 202DE - Level 200

#### Session Chairs:

Ashley Marks John Deere Foundry Waterloo, Waterloo, LA

Brandon Reneau *Caterpillar Inc., Mapleton, IL*  Observational Study for Developing a Predictive Regression Model for Ultimate Tensile Strength of Gray Iron Class 25A (24-034) Carlos Crespo, C60BB, ASQ CMQ/OE, Granger, IN

The ASME Boiler Pressure Vessel Code Section IV, Article 2, requires that each individual tensile strength test of a cast test bar be equal or above 25,000 psi (ASTM A48/A48M-03, class 25A) in order to approve the castings lot. The results of the analyses of this observational study led to the conclusion that it's possible to predict, with a high confidence level ( $\geq$  99.0%), the ultimate tensile strength of a new individual observation. The observational study consists of an exploratory data analysis of one-year (2011) mechanical and chemical tests taken during production of heat-exchanger castings. A more adequate regression model is selected from several iterations. The implementation and validation of the model led to establish an effective process control of Carbon Equivalent, which made possible to achieve 100% tensile strength compliance of individual tests in 2012 and more than 99.75% in the following years.

# Section Sensitivity of Mechanical Properties in Pearlitic Spheroidal Graphite Iron Castings with Heavy Section (24-041)

The causes of section sensitivity on tensile and impact properties in pearlitic spheroidal graphite iron castings were investigated using sand-molded samples with modulus (M) from 1.25 to 5 cm. It was found that the most influential factor on the section sensitivity of tensile properties was the microstructure of reticulated ferrite precipitated along the prior austenite grain boundaries. This reticulated ferrite precipitate d at M over 3 cm. For impact properties, the precipitation of the reticulated ferrite and the increase in the spacing of the pearlite layers tended to decrease the absorbed energy in the transition region. These section sensitivity on tensile and impact properties were improved by normalizing.

# Effect of Casting Method and Surface on Ductile Iron Machinability (24-102)

Machinability measurements were conducted during face cutting of ferritic/pearlitic ductile irons, produced by the continuous casting process (8" diameter cylindrical bars), and by sand mold castings (10" diameter, 5J-AFS discs). These two processes provided significantly different cast surface topology, near-surface microstructure (so-called "casting skin") and graphite nodule count in the casting body. Cutting forces and tool wear were measured for different machining parameters. The continuous cast ductile iron provided better surface machinability because, in this case, the casting skin had less adverse effect on tool wear and cutting energy than in the case of the sand castings. However, sand castings showed better machinability of the casting body because they had a finer graphite structure. Quantitative microstructure analysis was used to correlate graphite structure in ductile iron to chip formation. These tests provide data that can be used for machining process planning.

#### Molding Methods & Materials Division

#### Room: 202C – Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Michelle Ring Ductile Iron Society, Carmel, IN

# Iron & Steel Castings and Core Production Results from Finer Grades of Chromite Sand in Shell Applications (24-033)

Chromite Sands have been utilized to produce cores in foundries for many years. This investigation focuses on finer grades of chromite sand for core produced with shell technology. The specific shell cores produced result from the unique thermal characteristics of finer grades of chromite sand. The resulting castings demonstrate a high level of casting integrity.

# Judging the Effect of Penetration and Mil Thickness on Core Wash Performance in PUNB Steel Applications (24-045)

This study investigated the relationship between mil thickness, penetration, and core wash performance in a high temperature, no-bake molding application with steel. It was found that the depth of wash penetration strongly correlates to the performance of the core wash. With a single coat of wash, mil thickness was proved to be inversely proportional to penetration and was found to correlate negatively to wash performance. A statistical discovery was made that wash penetration is a significant driving factor of wash performance when a single coat is applied. This research statistically defines how penetration and mil thickness are related to each other and how they affect wash performance. Findings made in this study may be utilized to eliminate the need for multiple coats of wash and to better determine the ideal wash baumé or specific weight for different wash compositions.

Haruki Itofuji, Adstefan Casting Solution Center, Japan; Satoshi Yamamoto, Daiwa Heavy Industry Co. Ltd.,Hiroshima

Jared Teague, University of Tennessee Martin, Martin, TN; Simon Lekakh, Missouri University Science and Technology, Rolla, MO

Robert Steele, FACT, PonteVedra Beach, FL; Kelley Kerns, HA-International, LLC, Westmont, IL; Patricia LaFay and Victor LaFay, Common Sense Applications, Cincinnati, OH

Nick Knotts, The Lawton Standard Co., Novi, MI

# **Copper Alloys Division**

#### Room: 201C - Level 200

#### Session Chairs:

Buddy Barnhill Lee Brass Co., Anniston, AL Jacob Johnson

Foseco, Brook Park, OH

# The Goal of Safety **Programs** (24-140)

Ted Schorn, Enkei America Inc., Columbus, IN

Safety is a bit like love! Everyone is in favor of it but few can define it - and those that do often disagree with each other! All of us need a clear understanding of the word safety and how that definition applies to our facilities. This presentation will review several common definitions of safety and propose a more useful and conceptual definition that all sides can rally around.

#### **Perspectives on the Autonomous** Ted Schorn, Enkei America Inc., Columbus, IN Inspection of Castings (24-139)

When should metal casters invest in autonomous inspection of castings? Given the cost of such systems, when might they have a decent return relative to human inspection options? Just what is involved in making use of these technologies? This presentation will provide an introduction to these systems and describe when they work well and when they do not.

# 3:35 – 4:45 p.m.

# **Young Professionals**

Room: 201AB - Level 200

# Panel: Networking 101 -Building & Maintaining (24-142)

Session Chair:

Jordan Brown BCI Solutions Inc., Bremen, IN

Earl Miller, Hiler Industries, LaPorte, IN; Brad Muller, Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co., Charlotte, NC; Stephanie Salmon, AFS Washington Office, Washington DC; Michael Halsband, Sinto America, Grand Ledge, MI

Are you making good networking connections in the industry? How are you networking with different personalities? How do you overcome that sometimes "uncomfortable" feeling when needing to network? What are some motivations for networking? Come join some of the best networking people in the metalcasting industry to learn how they make it all happen! Learn some tips and tricks you can utilize to network, grow your network and keep it going.

# How to Network:

- Elevator Pitches •
- What is your motivation to network?
- How do you maintain networking connections for the long-term?
- How do you network with different personalities?
- How has networking improved your role in the industry?
- What are your tips and tricks that you utilize to network that are easy?

#### **Sponsored by:**



# 3:45 – 4:10 p.m.

## **Sponsored Presentation**

**Casting Source Theater** in the AFS Hub Hall AB – Level 300

# **Workforce Development** in Metalworking and **Defense Manufacturing**

Matt Draper will be discussing the METAL program, a national workforce initiative funded by the DoD's IBAS Program and in partnership with IACMI. This initiative, dedicated to the casting, forging, and plate rolling industries, aims to create a training network to meet workforce needs through 2050. Draper will highlight METAL's mission to empower the next generation of innovators and builders in these sectors. He'll also address the critical need to respond to the shrinking supply chain for defense materials by rebuilding



4:30 p.m.	
Hall AB – Level 300	<b>Exhibit Floor Reception</b>
	Attendees are encouraged to mingle on the exh and refreshments.

# $5 - 6 \, \text{p.m.}$

Room: 103CD – Level 100

# **Young Professionals Reception**

Join members of the AFS Young Professionals and other industry professionals for a fun networking event for rising leaders. No prior registration necessary. All attendees are welcome. For more information, contact AFS Young Professionals liaison Cathy Potts at cpotts@afsinc.org.

# Sponsored by:





# 6–9 p.m.

Harley-Davidson Museum **AFS Alumni Dinner** 

> Alumni will experience the Harley-Davidson Museum, touring the vast collection of Harley-Davidson motorcycles and rare memorabilia. Shuttle bus will be available to transport Alumni to and from the event. Must be AFS Alumni to attend. Ticketed Event - \$145 Shuttle bus will be located at the Wells Street entrance at 5:30 p.m. Departure at 5:45 p.m.

Matthew C. Draper, Ph.D., Technical Director -Metallurgy and Manufacturing for the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition & Sustainment



hibit floor with exhibitors. Enjoy appetizers



# LARGEST TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM IN NORTH AMERICA

# "We've Got You Covered"



# PLEASE VISIT OUR BOOTIH #202 BCT-US.COM • 262-785-7577



# Thursday, April 25, 2024

7 – 8 a.m.	
Room: 103CD – Level 100	Author Chair Breakfast
	This breakfast is for AFS speakers, session chairs, stud day's educational sessions.
7 – 8 a.m.	
Room: 102ABCDE – Level 100	Copper Breakfast
	The Copper Division will present their annual awards one with an interest in copper alloys. <i>Ticketed Event</i> -
7 a.m. – Noo	n
Foyer – Level 200	<b>Registration Open</b>
7:30-10:30	a.m.
Foyer – Level 200	Coffee Station by Registration and AFS Technical and Management Sessions

# 7: 30 a.m. – Noon

Atrium – Level 200

**AFS Store Open** 

idents and staff to meet and coordinate details for the

ds during the breakfast. The breakfast is open to every- - \$65

Coffee sponsored by:





Thursday, April 25 | 49

# 8–9 a.m.

#### **Aluminum & Light Metals Division**

# Room: 202AB - Level 200

# Session Chairs:

Anthony Lindert Oshkosh Corp., Oshkosh, WI

Matthew Gavin Audubon Metals LLC, Henderson, KY

**Investigation of Heat Treatment** on Silicon Carbide Composite **Compared with Silicon Nitride Composite for Reinforced** Aluminum Matrix (24-057)

Moe Rabea, Dhruv Madiraju, Conner Neely, and Daniel Skeldon, Mechanical Engineering, Cal Poly Pomona, Pomona, CA

The purpose of this study is to determine the additional effect of heat treatment on the hardness, corrosion resistance, and mechanical strength of cast aluminum matrix composites reinforced with SiC. Additionally, this study investigated the strength and hardness of both silicon carbide (SiC) and silicon nitride (Si3N4) reinforced aluminum composites and compared with previous research conducted in the lab, where only silicon carbide was added. Silicon nitrides are a group of advanced engineering ceramics with high strength, fracture toughness, hardness, wear resistance and good chemical and thermal stability.

# In-situ Solidification **Processing and Characterization** of A535 Al-alloy Metal Matrix **Composites Containing SiOC Particles** (24-078)

Nagaraj Chelliah, Omid Ghaderi, and Pradeep Rohatgi, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI; Arul Pandian, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore; David Weiss, Vision Materials, Manitowoc, WI

The present study explores the feasibility of incorporating poly(methylhydrosiloxane) (PHMS) into A535 Al-alloy melts via polymer injection pyrolysis approach to synthesize in-situ ceramic particles. 2wt% of cross-linked solid PHMS was added to A535 melts by stir and ultrasonic mixing and cast into preheated (200oC) cylindrical steel molds. Microstructural analysis revealed α-Al grains, Al-Mg intermetallics and ceramic particles segregated mainly along the grain boundaries after solidification. Grain size decreases from 140µm to 60µm because of the addition of polymer to the melt. Also, XRD study indicates the presence of SiO2, SiC and Al3C4 phases. Mechanical testing showed that Vicker's microhardness and yield strength increased from 76HV to 87HV, and from 95MPa to 129MPa, respectively because of addition of polymer to the melt. Improvement in mechanical properties is mainly attributed to reduction in grain size and presence of hard ceramic particles formed as result of addition of polymer which pyrolyzed.

# **Cast Iron Division**

Room: 202DE - Level 200

## Session Chairs:

Lizeth Medina-Balliet Neenah Foundry Co., Neenah, WI

Eric Nelson Eric Nelson Consulting LLC, Mankato, MN

Industry 4.0 Adoption Using AI/ML Driven Metamodels for the High-performance Ductile **Iron Sand Castings Design and** Manufacturing (24-114)

Jiten Shah, Product Development & Analysis LLC, Naperville, IL; Brian Began, American Foundry Society, Inc., Schaumburg, IL

Data-centric near real-time intelligent process control for smart manufacturing in an Industry 4.0 era is of tremendous value. Design and manufacturing of high-performance ductile iron sand castings is a multi-variant complex process with many uncertainties involved. As a result, despite a well-controlled operation and an experienced workforce, iron foundries in a production environment do face sporadic shrinkage and lots with nonconforming properties requirements, resulting in scrap or rework. A framework and methodology consisting of AI (Artificial Intelligence) and ML (Machine Learning) tools, coupled with ICME (Integrated Computational Materials Engineering) and process simulation tools will be presented to quantify uncertainty (UQ) Metamodels, both predictive and prescriptive in near real time are developed using such AI/ML techniques using production historical and selective DOE generated additional data. The proposed framework and approach is applicable to solve such complex problems with uncertainty in metalcasting design & manufacturing.

# Panel: Cast Iron Production & Processing Issues with **Solutions (24-171)**

- Investigating Contamination of Raw Materials (24-171a) Julia Scruton, Baker Manufacturing Co., Evansville, WI
- Dealing with Historic Undocumented Quality Issues (24-171b) Stuart Gujral, Emerson Automation Solutions Appleton Group, South Milwaukee, WI
- Mariusz Bronkowski, Charter Dura-Bar, Des Plaines, IL

#### **Engineering & Smart Manufacturing Division**

Room: 201C - Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Tom Doré Crystal Lake, IL

# **2024 Plant Engineering Award: Melting Modernization and** Foundry Transformation (24-168)

The Bingham & Taylor Culpeper foundry transformation, undertaken amidst the COVID-19 pandemic, showcases a multi-phase upgrade of mid-20th-century technology to the current state-of-the-art. The project, costing over \$24 million, was executed with a focus on improving employee safety, environmental performance, product quality and consistency, and operational efficiency.

Safety enhancements were marked by a significant reduction in the Total Recordable Incident Rate and in Days Away Restricted Time. The upgrade to Electric Furnaces led to a 92% reduction in confined space entries and a 93% decrease in silica-containing reline material, greatly contributing to compliance with silica standards.

Environmental improvements included a 93% reduction in particulate matter emissions per ton of metal melted and the elimination of various toxic emissions, allowing B&T to move towards Synthetic Minor Status. The foundry generated 52% less sand and slag per month and saw a 26% reduction in waste disposal expenses.

In terms of quality, consistency, and efficiency, the upgrades led to a significant improvement in lbs/labor hour efficiency and a reduction in scrap rate. Electric Melt Furnaces increased annual capacity fourfold, allowing the introduction of a new shift and reducing lead times by 64%, resulting in a 96% on-time delivery rate in 2023 and a 50% reduction in customer complaints. The foundry's transition from a Cupola to Electric Induction Furnaces was innovative and executed with internal resources, ensuring minimal production disruption.

The transformation was characterized by simultaneous project execution, compliance with regulations, on-time completion without customer delivery interruptions, and an all-company engagement, including advanced and accelerated training, with no injuries reported throughout the project. This comprehensive upgrade signifies a leap in technology and operational capability for Bingham & Taylor.

Julia Scruton, Baker Manufacturing Co., Evansville, WI; Stuart Gujral, Emerson Automation Solutions Appleton Group, South Milwaukee, WI; Mariusz Bronkowski, Charter Dura-Bar, Des Plaines, IL

Eliminating Porosity at the Center Ductile Bars with Consistent Process Control (24-171c)

Sahil Makwana and Tarun Jaju, Bingham & Taylor Corp., Rocky Hill, CT

#### **Metalcasting Research**

## Room: 201AB - Level 200

# Session Chair:

Jeremy Lipshaw Aalberts Surface Technologies, Livonia, MI Cast Metal-Ceramic Lattice Structures for Lightweight Energy Absorbing and/or Penetration Resistant Structures (24-067) Alan Druschitz and Manuel Umanzor, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA

Cast metal-ceramic lattice structures were produced using 3D printed sand molds from a variety of metals (ferrous and non-ferrous) and ceramic/hard metal tiles. The 3D printing technique was binder jetting and both furan and phenolic urethane binders were used in conjunction with silica sand. The lattice structure properties (deformation in compression and penetration resistance) were determined and then models were developed to allow optimization of the structures and to allow designers to develop lattice structures tailored to specific applications. The cast metal-ceramic lattice structures were demonstrated to 1) reduce the weight of a component (since the majority of the structure is open space) while maintaining as good or better penetration resistance and 2) have superior penetration resistance compared to a solid piece of metal.

# Upcycling of Low-Quality Aluminum Automotive Scrap – The DNA of Twitch (24-026)

Shrivatsav Shankar and Diran Apelian, Advanced Casting Research Center, Irvine, CA

As our consumption of aluminum continues to grow the demand to maximize the use of aluminum scrap grows proportionally. This includes using all aluminum scrap, especially low-quality aluminum scrap. Automotive aluminum scrap from auto shredders dubbed "Twitch" is an amalgamation of aluminum alloys that are traditionally melted and downcycled to a low-value alloy. The Advanced Casting Research Center is working towards upcycling twitch to develop a high-value green aluminum alloy made from 100% twitch utilizing liquid metallurgy methodologies and ICME. Twitch has been collected over a period and from the two coasts of the USA – geographical and temporal perspectives. An analysis of Twitch as is collected and the metallurgical pathways to upcycle to high-value Al alloys is presented and discussed.

# Molding Methods & Materials Division

#### Room: 202C - Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Greg Jarski American Colloid Co., Iron Mountain, MI Comparing Hot Friability Test Data to Results from a Green Sand Erosion Casting Trial (24-060)

Sam Ramrattan and Shantanu Phalke, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI; Peter Nakachima, Sintex Minerals & Services Inc., Rosenburg, TX

The greatest proportion of sand/metal defects occurs with the green sand process. Sand in the foundry industry no longer means just silica and specialty sands. Today, there are several other materials both natural and synthetic that are candidates for replacing silica sand. This paper addresses green sand erosion issues for iron castings. Green sand erosion can occur when molten alloy dislodges grains of sand, resulting in a rough as-cast finish. A casting trial developed at WMU was used to evaluate erosion on multiple green sand specimens simultaneously. A gray cast iron recipe was delivered from a controlled head pressure and temperature to achieve a turbulent flow across green sand specimens prior to solidification of the casting. The hot friability test data were evaluated along with results of iron casting trials. Results show that there are surface differences among the green sand systems studied.

# Thermal Distortion Testing at Ferrous Superheat Temperatures (24-062)

Sam Ramrattan, Robert Makin, Zachary Tay, and Shantanu Phalke, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI

Thermal distortion testing is an American Foundry Society (AFS) standardized test for chemically bonded sands. The device can accommodate an AFS standard 50 mm disc-shaped specimen that is 8 mm thick. The specimen is automatically brought into direct symmetrical contact with a hot surface. The machine applies a ramping force to the specimen which represents a hydrostatic head pressure experienced by a core and mold wall during filling with cast alloys. Further, the machine maintains a constant force signifying filled mold through casting solidification. During this time the instrumentation is designed to capture temperature from the specimen both longitudinal (axial) and radial movement in the specimen. Until now the maximum test temperature was 1000°C (1832°F) which underestimates a ferrous superheat temperature. In this study results show interesting graphical representations of the amplified thermal-mechanical distortions in various polyurethane cold-box sand systems at cast iron and steel interfacial superheat temperatures.

# 8-10:15 a.m.

The	AFS	Institute	

Room: 201DE - Level 200

# Casting Material Properties (24-138)

This course provides an in-depth discussion on expected performance of a casting. The production process influences the resulting mechanical properties and expected level of quality. The impacts of irregularities and post casting treatments is discussed along with testing methods for determining properties and existing sources of property information that can be used in the casting's design.

# 9 a.m. – Noon

Hall AB - Level 300

**Exhibits Open** 

# 9-9:30 a.m.

Casting Designers & Buyers

#### Casting Source Theater in the AFS Hub Hall AB – Level 300

#### Session Chair:

Ben Yates American Foundry Society, Schaumburg, IL From the Publication: Equipping Engineering to be Effective (24-157)

Foundries utilize process and/or quality engineers often with vague descriptions of their role. Sometimes they see their job as simply, "keeping things running smooth" or "making things better." This can mean a very incomplete understanding of what is needed and overlap and confusion as to how the engineers relate to other support resources. In "Process Control for Engineers", Schorn first takes up the important task of sorting out what process and quality engineers ought to be doing and how they should relate to one another and the rest of the organization. Grasping these roles with clarity permits both accountability and competence development.

# 9:15 – 10:15 a.m.

Additive Manufacturing Division

Room: 202AB – Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Marshall Miller 3D Systems, Rock Spring, GA

# Testing Methods for Characterization of Additively Manufactured Investment Casting Tooling (24-147)

Additive manufacturing of photopolymer resins is emerging as a method to produce intricate expendable patterns with high dimensional accuracy. Material characterization is the first step in perfecting the usage of this method. This presentation will delve into testing methodologies the University of Northern Iowa uses to characterize these materials. Particularly, measurements that describe the compatibility of a material for shelling and burnout processes will be covered. The data collected can be used to support simulation software material information to create more representative simulations of the investment casting process.

Patrick Kluesner, Grede Castings, Southfield, MI

Ted Schorn, Enkei America Inc., Columbus, IN

Nicholas Costleigh, University of Northern Iowa, Waterloo, IA

#### Additive Manufacturing Division

Room: 202AB-Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Marshall Miller 3D Systems, Rock Spring, GA

# **Understanding the Factors Driving the Force Exerted on an Investment Casting Shell** by Thermal Expansion of a Printed Pattern (24-144)

Tom Mueller, Mueller AMS, New Berlin, WI

The leading cause of failure when casting printed investment casting patterns is the cracking of the ceramic shell due to thermal expansion of the pattern during autoclave de-wax. Shell cracking can largely be avoided through the use of hollow build styles, careful selection of pattern material, and venting of the shell. However, the process changes required to avoid shell cracking add both cost and time to the casting process as well as making it virtually impossible to automate to the level that has been achieved for molded wax patterns. Consequently, printed patterns are used, with few exceptions, only for prototypes and very low volume production. In this study, the factors contributing to the force are identified and an expression is developed to predict the force on the shell as a function of temperature. The expression is used to determine the sensitivity of the exerted force to each primary factor.

# **Cast Iron Division**

Room: 202DE -Level 200

# Session Chairs:

Angella Sell Aalberts Surface Technologies, Livonia, MI

Brad Steinkamp Charter Dura-Bar, Crystal Lake, IL

**Preliminary Evaluation of** a Low Cost, Austenitic, Ductile Iron (24-081)

Alan Druschitz and Victoria Rambo, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA; Josh Adelmann, SSAB, Saraland, AL

An austenitic ductile iron that does not contain nickel would be a significant achievement since it would reduce cost by eliminating the use of expensive alloving elements. A preliminary evaluation of ductile irons alloyed with 7.5-12 wt% manganese, 1.8-2.0 wt% aluminum, 2.7-2.8 wt% Si, and no nickel has been completed. X-ray diffraction indicated that the microstructures of these ductile irons are predominantly austenite with a small amount (<7%) of martensite/ferrite. The higher manganese ductile iron hardened slightly when heat treated and the lower manganese ductile iron softened significantly when heat treated. Additional chemistries will be investigated.

# Foundry solutions at every price point from ExOne

# Learn What's New with Sand 3D Printing at Metalcasting Congress



# **2024 AFS Talent** Development & Retention Summit

June 19 - 20 | AFS Headquarters Schaumburg, IL

Talent development and retention is crucial to the success of foundries. In fact, AFS Quarterly Surveys document that overcoming the talent shortage is the greatest challenge facing our industry.

Now is the time for your company and our industry to come together for solutions!

Join other metalcasting HR directors, front-line managers, and expert presenters for the AFS Talent Development & Retention Summit on June 20, 2024, in Schaumburg, IL. As an attendee, you will gain the following benefits:

- Strengthen your ability to plan for succession in your company and to retain employees.
- Gain insight from a foundry industry veteran about supervisor development training principles.

Bolster your understanding of live shooter prevention and response best practices from a nationally recognized expert. What you learn could save lives!

Receive a briefing on where the foundry industry has been, where it is today, and where it is headed.

Participate in a discussion about worker attraction and retention best practices

Register today by scanning qr code or by visiting: www.afsinc.org/ 2024TD&RSummit



See how BMW uses ExOne for production www.exone.com/BMW



 ExOne binder jetting systems enable fast production of complex sand molds and cores Digital production creates precise, consolidated cores that require less assembly and reduce scrap Updated S-Max Flex additive robotic manufacturing offers flexible, affordable entry into 3D printing Trusted S-Max Pro for lights-out manufacturing with automation and remote monitoring options

> Flagship S-Max<sup>®</sup> Pro system trusted by foundries around the world



Furnace Charge Feeders

Rotary Drum Feeders

Shot Blast Feeders

# EED FOR FEED

- Also Featuring:
- Mold Dump Conveyors
- Casting Cooling Conveyors
- Separating / Sorting Conveyors
- Multi-Directional Conveyors
- Vibratory Screeners
- Undermill Oscillators

# Decades of innovative engineering:

- Dyna Sync Dynamic Drive System™
- Extra Heavy Duty construction for low maintenance
- Energy Savings for lower operating costs
- Better Designs for optimum performance
- Best Value over competitive brands



# CONVEYOR DYNAMICS CORPORATION

Riverside Industrial Centre 7000 West Geneva Drive St. Peters, MO 63376 USA phone, 636.279.1111 fax, 636.279.1121 www.conveyordynamicscorp.com info@conveyordynamicscorp.com

# **Cast Iron Division**

#### Room: 202DE – Level 200

## Session Chairs:

Angella Sell Aalberts Surface Technologies, Livonia, MI Brad Steinkamp Charter Dura-Bar, Crystal Lake, IL

# Using Computer Simulation to Determine Core Plane Flatness in Disc Brake Rotors (24-021)

Discussion will investigate the feasibility of using the stress simulation module computer simulation to look at core plane flatness in a disc brake rotor. Core plane flatness is a measurement taken to determine how flat the inside plates of a disc brake rotor are compared to the midplane locator between the plates, with the intent of having this measurement be as flat as possible to eliminate balance problems. This is directly influenced by the strength of the core and any movement generated during the filling and solidification stages of making the casting.

#### Metalcasting Research

Room: 201AB - Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Mark Osborne *Wabtec, Haslet, TX* 

# Producing Castings with Nano Reinforcements-Challenges and Opportunities (24-105)

Nano reinforcement of aluminum casting alloys can offer a significant property improvement to the base material, including high-static and dynamic strengths and improved castability. From a practical standpoint, the successful manufacture of MMNC's rely on three important technical achievements: 1) Getting the particles into the melt; 2) Dispersing the particles within the melt; and 3) Even dispersion of particles into the solidifying casting. The specific objectives of this project were to develop more effective ways to deliver particles into the melt and to insure their even dispersion. While not all of the techniques attempted were successful, significant progress was made with some of them, resulting in the production of a number of sample castings that demonstrated higher mechanical properties and importantly, the ability to easily cast strong, difficult to cast materials that had challenging geometries.

# Introduction of New AMC Investment Casting Project Objectives, Deliverables and Timeline (24-148)

In November 2023, a 5-year American Metalcasting Consortium (AMC) research project focused on critical portions of the investment casting process commenced. The project has three primary tentacles with goals to improve recycling of alumino-silica (and other) shell materials, evaluate new materials and processes for more rapid shell production, and the generation of an improved tool for risering those less common alloy and shell material combinations, where trusted feeding information is less available. This presentation will introduce the project team with members from AFS, PDA LLC, UNI, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, and industrial partners while laying out the project timeline and advising on how to get involved. This AFS-led project is funded as part of AMC's Emergent Metal Casting Solutions (EMCS) program sponsored by the Defense Logistics Agency Troop Support, Philadelphia, PA and the Defense Logistics Agency Research & Development (R&D) Office, Ft. Belvoir, VA.

Alan Crawford, Waupaca Foundry, Waupaca, WI

David Weiss, Vision Materials, Manitowoc, WI

Jiten Shah, Product Development & Analysis LLC, Naperville, IL

#### **Steel Division**

#### Room: 202C - Level 200

#### Session Chair:

Robert Tuttle Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI

Panel: Steel Deoxidation -Theory & Practice (24-131)

Robert Tuttle, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI; Haakon Mauset, Elkem ASA, Silicon Products Division, Kristiansand

Deoxidation of steel plays a crucial role in determining casting quality. This panel covers some of the theory, but practical aspects of deoxidation. Addition rates, impact on oxides formed and common strategies employed. Panelists will provide their perspectives and answer questions on deoxidation.

# 9:30 - 9:40 a.m.

**Casting Source Theater** in the AFS Hub Hall AB - Level 300

### **AFS Store Raffle**

Join us at the AFS Hub for the AFS Store Raffle! One lucky winner gets a free book of their choice. Enter by filling out an entry form or dropping off your business card at the AFS Store. Choose your prize before Metalcasting Congress ends - no pre-order books or rainchecks will be given. Must be present to win. All entrants will be added to AFS mailing lists unless choosing to opt out.

# 10:30 – 11:30 a.m.

#### **Keynote**

Ballroom AB – Level 100

**Effective Succession Strategies for Manufacturers** of Every Size (24-129)

Merideth Elliot Powell, Business Growth Strategist and Author of "Who Comes Next: Leadership Succession Planning Made Easy"



Meridith Elliott Powell is an award-winning author, keynote speaker, and business strategist. With a background in corporate leadership and sales, her career expands over several industries, including banking, healthcare, and finance. Powell worked her way up from entry-level jobs to earn her position in the C-Suite.

She is a member of the Speaker Hall of Fame, Vice Chair of the National Speakers Association, a Master Certified Business Growth Strategist, a Certified Executive Coach, and a Certified Speaking Professional. In addition, Powell is an invitation-only author for LinkedIn, with more than 600,000 learners taking her courses around the world.

# Noon

# Metalcasting Congress 2024 Concludes

YOUR TRANSITION FROM CUPOLA MELTING BEGINS! SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTION WITHINDUCTION

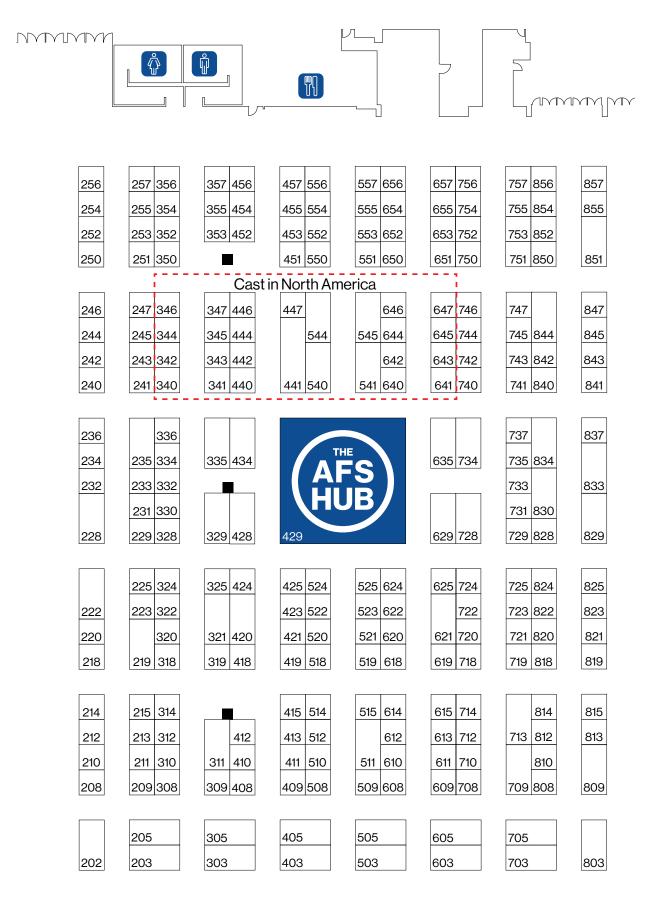
**Overall consulting by ABP Induction** from planning to commissioning.

PEOPLE. TECHNOLOGY.

INDUCTION SUCCESS.

# Learn more at www.abpinduction.com.

• Simulating your production environment in advance using ABP Meltshop Designer • Optimum constant power range by using the patented ABP OptiCharge tool Continuous monitoring and optimization using digitalization and AI tools



ſ

Entrance

Show

Manager

↓ Elevators

# **Supplier Exhibitor Booth List - Alphabetical**

# As of 2/26/2024

0-9 3D Systems*	253	 Dante Mach
		Del Sol Indu
A		DIAMANT
AW Bell Machinery*	242	Didion Inter
ABP Induction LLC*	219	DISA*
Abrasive Technology*	723	DORAL Co
Acme Manufacturing	619	Dustmaster
ACT Robots Inc.	837	
Advanced Tooling Inc.	653	E
Affival/Opta Group LLC*	454	Eirich Mach
AFS Institute*	429	EKK Inc.
Ajax TOCCO Magnethermic Corp.*	203	Electric Con
Albarrie Environmental Services Ltd.*	613	Electrotherm
Allied Mineral Products Inc.*	509	Elektrim Mo
American Colloid Co.*	714	Elemental N
American Foundry Society (AFS)*	429	Elkem Silico
American Metalcasting Consortium	232	Empire Syste
AMETEK Land Inc.	729	Empire Whe
AMV Soluciones	250	EMSCO Inc
Anderson Laboratories Inc.	735	Engis Corpo
Anoplate Corporation	352	Equipment I
Asbury Carbons Inc.*	247	Ervin Indust
ASK Chemicals*	428	ETA Engine
ATD Engineering & Machine*	409	Everett Indu
		Exact Metro
В		In-Place M
B&L Information Systems Inc.*	511	ExOne*
Badger Mining Corp.*	235	EZG Manuf
Blasch Precision Ceramics Inc.	650	
Blast Cleaning Technologies*	202	F
Bondtech Corporation*	743	FATA Alum
Bronco Blast Équipment	213	FEF
Bruker AXS Inc.	840	Ferroglobe
		Finite Soluti
С		FISA North
CADDIS Systems*	742	Flexovit USA
California Metal-X*	747	Flow Science
Capital Refractories Inc.*	737	Foseco*
CARBO*	655	Foundry Lab
Carpenter Brothers Inc.*	808	Foundry Sol
Carrier Vibrating Equipment Inc.*	521	Foundry Tec
Champion Chisel Works	554	
Chesapeake Specialty Products Inc.*	614	G
Clansman Dynamics USA*	330	Gemco Engi
CMH Manufacturing Co.	754	General Kin
Cometel Recycling Solutions SA	243	Goff Inc.
	522	Gradmatic E
Conveyor Dynamics Corp.	544	Oraumatic L
Conveyor Dynamics Corp.* Covia*	734	Green Diam

 $\mathcal{M}$ 

Telecom

**"** 

Ŷ

Ŷ

D	
Dante Machine & Service LLC*	550
Del Sol Industrial Services Inc.	608
DIAMANT Polymers Inc.	622
Didion International Inc.*	522
DISA*	334
DORAL Corp.*	834
Dustmaster Enviro Systems*	733
•	
Ε	
	(1 F
Eirich Machines Inc.*	615
EKK Inc.	357
Electric Controls & Systems Inc.*	605
Electrotherm India Ltd.	833
Elektrim Motors	518
Elemental Metals*	745
Elkem Silicon Products*	503
Empire Systems Inc.	353
Empire Wheel Blast Systems	556
EMSCO Inc.*	209
Engis Corporation*	710
Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.*	423
Ervin Industries Inc.	612
ETA Engineering Inc.*	214
Everett Industries LLC*	624
Exact Metrology: A Division of	
	000
In-Place Machining Company	820
In-Place Machining Company ExOne*	
ExOne*	709
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing*	709
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F	709 318
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* <u>F</u> FATA Aluminum LLC*	709 318 320
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF	709 318 320 222
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe	709 318 320 222 746
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF	709 318 320 222
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe	709 318 320 222 746
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.*	709 318 320 222 746 809
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc Flow Science Inc.*	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc Flexovit USA Inc Flow Science Inc.* Foseco*	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b>
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.*	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc Flow Science Inc.* Fow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Fow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro <b>G</b>	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc Flow Science Inc.* Fow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro <b>G</b> Gemco Engineers BV*	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Fow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro G Gemco Engineers BV* General Kinematics Corp.*	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233 452 <b>205</b>
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Fow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro G Gemeco Engineers BV* General Kinematics Corp.* Goff Inc.	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233 452 205 413
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Fow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro G Gemeco Engineers BV* General Kinematics Corp.* Goff Inc. Gradmatic Equipment Inc.	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233 412 452 <b>205</b> 413 419
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Fow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro <b>G</b> Gemco Engineers BV* General Kinematics Corp.* Goff Inc. Gradmatic Equipment Inc. Green Diamond Performance Materials*	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Fow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro <b>G</b> Gemeto Engineers BV* General Kinematics Corp.* Goff Inc. Gradmatic Equipment Inc. Green Diamond Performance Materials* GreenSand Controls Inc.*	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233 412 452 <b>205</b> 413 419
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Fow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro <b>G</b> Gemco Engineers BV* General Kinematics Corp.* Goff Inc. Gradmatic Equipment Inc. Green Diamond Performance Materials*	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233
ExOne* EZG Manufacturing* F FATA Aluminum LLC* FEF Ferroglobe Finite Solutions Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* FISA North America Inc.* Flexovit USA Inc . Flow Science Inc.* Fow Science Inc.* Foseco* Foundry Lab Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.* Foundry Technologies sro <b>G</b> Gemeto Engineers BV* General Kinematics Corp.* Goff Inc. Gradmatic Equipment Inc. Green Diamond Performance Materials* GreenSand Controls Inc.*	709 318 320 222 746 809 519 813 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233 418 <b>621</b> 251 424 233



# **Online Sand Tester for Smart Foundries**

# Sand Tester QualiMaster AT1

- · Performs six tests: compactability, shear strength, gas permeability, springback, formability, and temperature
- Takes three samples in 40 seconds
- Compactability and shear correction
- Web interface and data collection
- Universal communication protocol (OPC UA)
- Can be added to any sand system
- Built foundry tough

# System Engineering

Eirich Machines offers complete molding preparation systems, including weighing, mixing, cooling, feeding, and testing. Our technology is designed to guarantee sand quality and is being used in foundries around the world.



Scan QR code for AT1 video



EIRICH

**Eirich Machines** eirich@eirichusa.com MetalCasting Congress Booth #615

Ihe Hill & Griffith Co.* 829   Hirado Kinzoku Kogyo Co. Ltd. 823   Hitachi High-Tech America Inc. 220   Honsa Ergonomic Technologies LLC* 657   Hoosier Pattern Inc.* 514   HoT Ideas LLC* 713   Humtown Products* 635   Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.* 705   HWI a member of Calderys* 814   L 1   IRB Inc. 451   12r Power* 525   IACMI - The Composites Institute 756   Induction Iron Inc.* 523   Induction Technology Corp.* 744   Inductoherm Corp.* 305   Inductor Technologies 824   TOCHU Ceratech Corp. 620   L 1   Linan Shengquan Group 822   Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group) 822   Oey Mark Inc.* 515   K 724   King Tester Corp.* 510   Kodiak Group* 524   Kore Mart Ltd.* 722   KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH 750   Kuttner North America* 724   L 1   Larpen Metallurgical Service* 415   Lioch Electric Automation Inc.* 310   LPM North America Inc.* 322   LS Industries* 212   Magaldi Technologies LLC* 319   MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.* 319   Matchws Additive Technologies Inc.* 319   Midwest Industrial Metals 712   Midered Technologies LL	
HearTek Inc. 308 Heraeus Electro-Nite Co.* 552 Ihe Hill & Griffith Co.* 552 Hirado Kinzoku Kogyo Co. Ltd. 823 Hitachi High-Tech America Inc. 220 Honsa Ergonomic Technologies LLC* 657 Hoosier Pattern Inc.* 514 HoT Ideas LLC* 713 Huntown Products* 635 Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.* 705 HWI a member of Calderys* 814 Landerton Irac. 451 (2r Power* 522 IACMI - The Composites Institute 756 Induction Technology Corp.* 744 Inductotherm Corp.* 305 Industrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation 412 Innerspec Technologies 824 TOCHU Ceratech Corp. 620 Landers 100 Innerspec Technologies 824 TOCHU Ceratech Corp. 620 Largen Mark Inc.* 515 Mark Inc.* 515 KKing Tester Corp.* 510 Kodiak Group* 524 Kore Mart Ltd.* 722 KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH 750 Kuttner North America* 724 LAEMPE REICH* 403 Largen Metallurgical Service* 415 LECO Corporation* 818 LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* 310 LPM North America 112 LPM North America Inc.* 322 LS Industries* 212 M Magaldi Technologies LLC* 319 MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.* 319 Midewst Industrial Metals 712 Wiler and Company* 425	
Heraeus Electro-Nite Co.*552He Hill & Griffith Co.*829Hirado Kinzoku Kogyo Co. Ltd.823Hitachi High-Tech America Inc.220Honsa Ergonomic Technologies LLC*657Hoosier Pattern Inc.*514HoT Ideas LLC*713Humtown Products*635Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.*705HWI a member of Calderys*814LImage: Corp.*IRB Inc.45112r Power*525IACMI - The Composites Institute756Induction Iron Inc.*523Induction Technology Corp.*744Inductorherm Corp.*305Induction Technologies824ITOCHU Ceratech Corp.620LImage: Corp.*Inan Shengquan Group822Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405'oy Mark Inc.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLAEMPPE REICH*403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Linchol Electric Automation Inc.*310LiphtSpeed Concepts Inc.*312LiphtSpeed Concepts Inc.*312LiphtSpeed Concepts Inc.*314LiphtSpeed Concepts Inc.*312LiphtSpeed Concepts Inc.*312LiphtSpeed Concepts Inc.*3	
Ihe Hill & Griffith Co.* 829   Hirado Kinzoku Kogyo Co. Ltd. 823   Hitachi High-Tech America Inc. 220   Honsa Ergonomic Technologies LLC* 657   Hoosier Pattern Inc.* 514   HoT Ideas LLC* 713   Humtown Products* 635   Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.* 705   HWI a member of Calderys* 814   L 1   IRB Inc. 451   12r Power* 525   IACMI - The Composites Institute 756   Induction Iron Inc.* 523   Induction Technology Corp.* 744   Inductoherm Corp.* 305   Inductor Technologies 824   TOCHU Ceratech Corp. 620   L 1   Linan Shengquan Group 822   Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group) 822   Oey Mark Inc.* 515   K 724   King Tester Corp.* 510   Kodiak Group* 524   Kore Mart Ltd.* 722   KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH 750   Kuttner North America* 724   L 1   Larpen Metallurgical Service* 415   Lioch Electric Automation Inc.* 310   LPM North America Inc.* 322   LS Industries* 212   Magaldi Technologies LLC* 319   MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.* 319   Matchws Additive Technologies Inc.* 319   Midwest Industrial Metals 712   Midered Technologies LL	
Hirado Kinzoku Kogyo Co. Ltd.823Hitachi High-Tech America Inc.220Honsa Ergonomic Technologies LLC*657Hoosier Pattern Inc.*514HoT Ideas LLC*635Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.*705HWI a member of Calderys*814LImage: Corp.*RB Inc.4512r Power*525ACMI - The Composites Institute756induction Technology Corp.*744Inductorherm Corp.*305industrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412inan Shengquan Group824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620Iman Shengquan Group822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515K515K516LLLLLLLLMagaldi Technologies Strice*415L220Magaldi Technologies Strice*310incoln Electric Automation Inc.*310L222MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319Magaldi Technologies LLC*319Magaldi Technologies LLC*319Magaldi Technologies LLC*319Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*351Midewei Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Hitachi High-Tech America Inc.220Honsa Ergonomic Technologies LLC*657Hoosier Pattern Inc.*514HoT Ideas LLC*713Humtown Products*635Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.*705HWI a member of Calderys*814LLRB Inc.4512r Power*525ACMI - The Composites Institute756induction Iron Inc.*523induction Technology Corp.*744inductorherm Corp.*305industrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412innerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620LLinan Shengquan Group822Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*510K724LLL	
Honsa Ergonomic Technologies LLC*657Hoosier Pattern Inc.*514HoT Ideas LLC*713Humtown Products*635Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.*705HWI a member of Calderys*814IIRB Inc.4512r Power*525ACMI - The Composites Institute756nduction Iron Inc.*523nduction Technology Corp.*744nductoin Technology Corp.*744nductotherm Corp.*305ndustrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412nnerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620IIinan Shengquan Group822Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*510KKK722LIAEMPE REICH*403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415Jepto Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*505JPM North America Inc.*310JPM North America Inc.*310JPM North America Inc.*312JI Mathews Additive Technologies Inc.*319Vichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*351Widthews Additive Technologies Inc.*351Vididuest Industrial Metals712Vidiler and Company*425	
Hoosier Pattern Inc.*514HoT Ideas LLC*713Humtown Products*635Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.*705HWI a member of Calderys*814Image: Construct of Construct of Calderys*823Image: Construct of Construct o	
HoT Ideas LLC*713Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.*705Hult a member of Calderys*814Image: Constraint of Calderys*823Image: Constraint of Co	
Huntown Products*635Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.*705HWI a member of Calderys*814IIRB Inc.4512r Power*525ACMI - The Composites Institute756nduction Iron Inc.*523nduction Technology Corp.*744inductotherm Corp.*305ndustrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412nnerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620IIinan Shengquan Group812Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515KXKXCing Tester Corp.*510Koriak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722CÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLLAEMPE REICH*403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310JPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMathews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Mathews Industrial Metals712Wilcingan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Wilder and Company*425	
Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.*705HWI a member of Calderys*814IIRB Inc.4512r Power*525ACMI - The Composites Institute756nduction Iron Inc.*523nduction Technology Corp.*744inductotherm Corp.*305ndustrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412nnerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620IIinan Shengquan Group812Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515KXKXKing Tester Corp.*510Kore Mart Ltd.*722CÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLLAEMPE REICH*403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310JPM North America Inc.*322JS Industries*212Maddi Technologies LLC*319Mathews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Midwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
HWI a member of Calderys*814Image: RB Inc.4512r Power*525ACMI - The Composites Institute756nduction Iron Inc.*523nduction Technology Corp.*744inductotherm Corp.*305ndustrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412nnerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620inan Shengquan Group814Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515K515K722CÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724L403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310JPM North America Inc.*322J S Industries*212MMatthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Tocl Inc.*851Vilcingan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Vildier and Company*425	
RB Inc.       451         2r Power*       525         ACMI - The Composites Institute       756         nduction Iron Inc.*       523         nduction Technology Corp.*       744         inductotherm Corp.*       305         ndustrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation       412         nnerspec Technologies       824         TOCHU Ceratech Corp.       620         inan Shengquan Group       822         Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)       822         OEST Inc.*       405         oy Mark Inc.*       515         K       515         K       516         Kore Mart Ltd.*       722         CÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH       750         Kuttner North America*       724         L       2         AEMPPE REICH*       403         Larpen Metallurgical Service*       415         ECO Corporation*       818         LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*       310         LPM North America Inc.*       322         S Industries*       212         Magaldi Technologies LLC*       319         MAGMIA Foundry Technologies Inc.*       434         Mathews Additive Technologies Inc.* <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
2r Power*525ACMI - The Composites Institute756nduction Iron Inc.*523nduction Technology Corp.*744inductotherm Corp.*305ndustrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412nnerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620Iman Shengquan Group822Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ.Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515K722King Tester Corp.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724L2L2AEMPE REICH*403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322JS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*505VIB Metal Technologies LLC240Vichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Vidiwest Industrial Metals712Viller and Company*425	
2r Power*525ACMI - The Composites Institute756nduction Iron Inc.*523nduction Technology Corp.*744inductotherm Corp.*305ndustrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412nnerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620Iman Shengquan Group822Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ.Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515K722King Tester Corp.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724L2L2AEMPE REICH*403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322JS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*505VIB Metal Technologies LLC240Vichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Vidiwest Industrial Metals712Viller and Company*425	
ACMI - The Composites Institute 756 nduction Iron Inc.* 523 nduction Technology Corp.* 744 <b>nductotherm Corp.*</b> 744 <b>nductotherm Corp.*</b> 305 ndustrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation 412 nnerspec Technologies 824 TOCHU Ceratech Corp. 620 	
nduction Iron Inc.* 523 nduction Technology Corp.* 744 inductotherm Corp.* 744 inductotherm Corp.* 744 inductotherm Corp.* 744 Innerspec Technologies 824 TOCHU Ceratech Corp. 620 Inan Shengquan Group Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group) 822 OEST Inc.* 405 oy Mark Inc.* 515 K K K K K K K K K K K K K	
nduction Iron Inc.* 523 nduction Technology Corp.* 744 inductotherm Corp.* 744 inductotherm Corp.* 744 inductotherm Corp.* 744 Innerspec Technologies 824 TOCHU Ceratech Corp. 620 Inan Shengquan Group Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group) 822 OEST Inc.* 405 oy Mark Inc.* 515 K K K K K K K K K K K K K	
Induction Technology Corp.*744Inductotherm Corp.*305Industrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412Innerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620Iman Shengquan Group822Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515K510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLLLLLLLLMarpen Metallurgical Service*415Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310JPM North America Inc.*322JS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319Mathews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*435Wildwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Inductotherm Corp.*305industrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412innerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620inan Shengquan Group822Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515KKKing Tester Corp.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLLLLLLLLMarpen Metallurgical Service*415Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322J. Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319Magaldi Technologies LLC240Wichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Industrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation412Innerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620Iman Shengquan Group822Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515KKKing Tester Corp.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLLLLL10L11L12March America Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*312Jindustries*212M12Magaldi Technologies LLC*319VIAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Viathews Additive Technologies Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Viller and Company*425	
nnerspec Technologies824TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620inan Shengquan Group Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515KKK722King Tester Corp.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLLLLLLL10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L11Magaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Mathews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Mathews Additive Technologies Inc.*119MiAGMA Foundry Technologies LLC240Wichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
TOCHU Ceratech Corp.620Iman Shengquan Group Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515KKK722King Tester Corp.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLLLLLLLLL10L10L10L10L10L10L10L22L21M10Magaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Mathews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Mathews Additive Technologies Inc.*505MB Metal Technologies LLC240Wichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
inan Shengquan Group Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group) 822 OEST Inc.* 405 oy Mark Inc.* 515 K K King Tester Corp.* 510 Kodiak Group* 524 Kore Mart Ltd.* 722 KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH 750 Kuttner North America* 724 L L L L L L CAEMPE REICH* 403 Larpen Metallurgical Service* 415 LECO Corporation* 818 LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* 508 Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.* 310 LPM North America Inc.* 322 LS Industries* 212 M Magaldi Technologies LLC* 319 MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.* 434 Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.* 434 Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.* 851 WI Metal Technologies LLC 240 Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.* 851 Widwest Industrial Metals 712 Willer and Company* 425	
Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515KKKing Tester Corp.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LKL10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212M11Magaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)822OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515KKKing Tester Corp.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LKL10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10L10Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212M11Magaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
OEST Inc.*405oy Mark Inc.*515K515KKKodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLLLLLLLLLLMargen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*319Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
oy Mark Inc.*515KKing Tester Corp.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LL </td <td></td>	
King Tester Corp.*       510         Kodiak Group*       524         Kore Mart Ltd.*       722         KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH       750         Kuttner North America*       724         L       10         L       10 </td <td></td>	
King Tester Corp.*510Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLiphtSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319Magaldi Technologies LLC*240Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Kodiak Group*524Kore Mart Ltd.*722KUNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLAEMPE REICH*403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505MB Metal Technologies LLC240Wichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Kore Mart Ltd.*722KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLAEMPE REICH*403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Industrial Metals712Wilder and Company*425	
KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH750Kuttner North America*724LLLAEMPE REICH*403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505MB Metal Technologies LLC240Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Kuttner North America*724LLLAEMPE REICH*403Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Industrial Metals712Wilder and Company*425	
L       403         Larpen Metallurgical Service*       415         Larpen Metallurgical Service*       415         LECO Corporation*       818         LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*       508         Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*       310         LPM North America Inc.*       322         LS Industries*       212         M       Magaldi Technologies LLC*       319         MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*       434         Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*       434         Matthews Industrial Metals       712         Wildwest Industrial Metals       712         Willer and Company*       425	
Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505MB Metal Technologies LLC240Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505MB Metal Technologies LLC240Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Larpen Metallurgical Service*415LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505VIB Metal Technologies LLC240Wichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
LECO Corporation*818LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies ILC240Wichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*508Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505VIB Metal Technologies LLC240Wichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*310LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505MB Metal Technologies LLC240Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
LPM North America Inc.*322LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505VIB Metal Technologies LLC240Wichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
LS Industries*212MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505MB Metal Technologies LLC240Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Midwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
MMagaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505MB Metal Technologies LLC240Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Midwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Magaldi Technologies LLC*319MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505VIB Metal Technologies LLC240Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Vidwest Industrial Metals712Viller and Company*425	
MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*434Matthews Additive Technologies*505VIB Metal Technologies LLC240Wichigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Widwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Matthews Additive Technologies*505MB Metal Technologies LLC240Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Midwest Industrial Metals712Miller and Company*425	
MB Metal Technologies LLC240Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Midwest Industrial Metals712Miller and Company*425	
Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*851Midwest Industrial Metals712Miller and Company*425	
Midwest Industrial Metals712Willer and Company*425	
Viller and Company <sup>*</sup> 425	
Miracle Steel-KOTAR* 211	
Mono Ceramics Inc. 850	
MPM Infosoft Pvt. Ltd.* 725	
Multi-Vac a division of M & W Shops* 810	

Ν	
Nederman MikroPul*	332
Ningbo Coway Surface	
Treatment Technology Co. Ltd.	553
Ningbo Jingzhi Mould Co. Ltd.	821
Non-Ferrous Founders Society	245
Norican Group*	334
Norton   Saint Gobain Abrasives Inc.	410
NovaCast Solutions USA Inc.*	618
Novis Works LLC*	625
0	
OmniSource Corp.	325
Online Resources Inc.*	228
Otto Junker USA*	229
- ···· J ······	
Р	
PADNOS*	223
Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.*	246
Pangborn Corp.*	830
Perennial Group	453
Pillar Induction*	203
ProFound Alloys LLC	203
ProService SRL	852
PushCorp Inc.	408
Pyrotek Inc.	847
I ylotek life.	047
0	
$Q_{\rm VE}$ Engineering	752
Q&F Engineering	336
Quad City Safety Inc.*	330
D	
$\underline{\mathbf{R}}$	7.11
Red Sky Lighting LLC*	741
Red Sky Lighting LLC* REFCOTEC Inc.*	603
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.*	<b>603</b> 815
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS	<b>603</b> 815 244
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A	<b>603</b> 815 244 757
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS	<b>603</b> 815 244
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial	<b>603</b> 815 244 757
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b>	<b>603</b> 815 244 757 842
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <u><b>S</b></u> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics*	603 815 244 757 842 208
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <u>S</u> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp.	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.I.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.I.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b>	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.I.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America</b> *	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.I.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America*</b> SIR Robotics Inc.*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329 321
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America*</b> SIR Robotics Inc.* Smart Sand*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329 321
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America*</b> SIR Robotics Inc.* Smart Sand* Sociedad Mexicana de Fundidores	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329 321 225
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.l.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America*</b> SIR Robotics Inc.* Smart Sand* Sociedad Mexicana de Fundidores (FundiExpo)	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329 321 225
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.I.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America*</b> SIR Robotics Inc.* Smart Sand* Sociedad Mexicana de Fundidores (FundiExpo) Southeastern Foundry Products	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329 321 225 855
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.</b> * Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.I.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America*</b> SIR Robotics Inc.* Smart Sand* Sociedad Mexicana de Fundidores (FundiExpo) Southeastern Foundry Products & Foundry Coatings Inc.*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329 321 225 855 609
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.I.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America*</b> SIR Robotics Inc.* Smart Sand* Sociedad Mexicana de Fundidores (FundiExpo) Southeastern Foundry Products & Foundry Coatings Inc.* Spectro Alloys Inc.	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329 321 225 855 609 843
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.</b> * Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.I.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America*</b> SIR Robotics Inc.* Smart Sand* Sociedad Mexicana de Fundidores (FundiExpo) Southeastern Foundry Products & Foundry Coatings Inc.* Spectro Alloys Inc. STRATECASTS	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329 321 225 855 609 843 233/244
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.</b> * Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.I.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America*</b> SIR Robotics Inc.* Smart Sand* Sociedad Mexicana de Fundidores (FundiExpo) Southeastern Foundry Products & Foundry Coatings Inc.* Spectro Alloys Inc. STRATECASTS <b>Summit Foundry Systems Inc.*</b> Sun Metalon*	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329 321 225 855 609 843 233/244 819
Red Sky Lighting LLC* <b>REFCOTEC Inc.*</b> Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.* Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rima Industrial S/A Rotavi Industrial <b>S</b> Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics* Savelli Technologies S.r.I.* Saveway USA Corp. The Schaefer Group* Schust* Scientific Dust Collectors* SELEE Corporation* Shells Incorporated Simpson Technologies Corp.* <b>Sintex Minerals &amp; Services Inc.*</b> <b>Sinto America*</b> SIR Robotics Inc.* Smart Sand* Sociedad Mexicana de Fundidores (FundiExpo) Southeastern Foundry Products & Foundry Coatings Inc.* Spectro Alloys Inc. STRATECASTS <b>Summit Foundry Systems Inc.*</b>	603 815 244 757 842 208 423 421 845 252 740 825 231 334 335 329 321 225 855 609 843 233/244 819 753

Synchro ERP Ltd.*	708
SYSCON Sensors*	728
Т	
TEMC Metal & Chemical Corp.*	828
Thermo Fisher Scientific	314
Thermotec LLC*	720
ThermTech of Waukesha	218
Tinker Omega Sinto*	328
Tradesmen International*	312
Transmet Corp.	812
Transvalor Americas Corp.*	420
Trebi North America Inc.*	241
U	
U-Metco Inc.	512
Unimetal USA Inc.*	234
USMFG Inc.*	551
V	
VCxray by Visiconsult	721
Versatile Equipments Pvt. Ltd.	841
Versevo Inc.*	629
VIBROTECH Engineering*	236
Viking Technologies*	703
Viking Wheel Blast Systems*	718
VJ Technologies Inc.*	324
Voxeljet America Inc.*	411

W		
Weiler Abrasives	719	
Wheelabrator Group*	334	
Whiting Equipment Canada Inc.	520	
WINOĂ USĂ	309	
Y		
Youngstown State University	854	
Ζ		
ZEISS Industrial Quality Solutions*	654	

# "The flexibility and quality is one reason we keep coming back."



# 

# **Industrial Solutions**







With 150 years of experience, Neenah Foundry Industrial Solutions Group, part of Neenah Enterprises, Inc. (NEI), has consistently maintained our industry leadership, delivering value added casting solutions for our customers in the agricultural, construction, HVAC, material handling, and Industrial markets. Now a wholly owned company of Charlotte Pipe and Foundry, NEI is focused on building on our strong foundry know how; how can Neenah Foundry Industrial Solutions Group help you with your casting requirements? **Sinto** 

 TINKER OMEGA SINTO, LLC.
 SIN

 P.O. Box 328
 Springfield, OH 45501
 Sin

 Tel 1.937.322.2272
 Fax 1.937.322.2256
 www.tinkeromega.com

INDUSTRIALSOLUTIONS@GROUPNEI.COM

"We purchased our first piece of Tinker Omega equipment in 2012. We have since upgraded our molding line, sand system and core room.

Tinker Omega's dependability and willingness to customize their equipment and controls to fit our needs has resulted in significant uptime and efficiency improvements.

Our more recent purchase is our core blower that allows us to blow sand mixes from all three of our mixers, each utilizing a different resin system.

The flexibility and quality is one reason we keep coming back."

Henry Winter President, Northern Stainless

# New Harmony <sub>≫</sub> New Solutions<sup>™</sup>

SINTOKOGIO GROUP

www.sinto.com

Booth 328

# **Supplier Exhibitor Booth List - Category**

#### As of 2/26/2024

<u>Alloys/Materials – Aluminum</u>	
AFS Institute*	429
Anderson Laboratories Inc.	735
Anoplate Corporation	352
California Metal-X*	747
Capital Refractories Inc.*	737
Carpenter Brothers Inc.*	808
Cometel Recycling Solutions SA	243
Elemental Metals*	745
Ferroglobe	746
Foseco*	621
The Hill & Griffith Co.*	829
Jinan Shengquan Group Share-holding	
Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)	822
King Tester Corp.*	510
Matthews Additive Technologies*	505
Nederman MikroPul*	332
Non-Ferrous Founders Society	245
OmniSource Corp.	325
PADNOS*	223
Perennial Group	453
Pyrotek Inc.	847
Spectro Alloys Inc.	843
Sun Metalon*	753
Trebi North America Inc.*	241
VJ Technologies Inc.*	324

#### Alloys/Materials - Copper-Base

AFS Institute*	429
Anderson Laboratories Inc.	735
Asbury Carbons Inc.*	247
California Metal-X*	747
Capital Refractories Inc.*	737
Elemental Metals*	745
Matthews Additive Technologies*	505
Non-Ferrous Founders Society	245
OmniSource Corp.	325
PADNOS*	223
Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics*	208
Sun Metalon*	753

#### Alloys/Materials - Iron

AFS Institute*	429
Allied Mineral Products Inc	509
Anderson Laboratories Inc.	735
Asbury Carbons Inc.*	247
Capital Refractories Inc.*	737
Carpenter Brothers Inc.*	808
Elemental Metals*	745
Elkem Silicon Products*	503
Engis Corporation*	710
Ferroglobe	746
Foseco*	621
HA Group*	303
Jinan Shengquan Group Share-holding	
Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)	822
Larpen Metallurgical Service*	415
Miller and Company*	425

Ningha Course Surface Transformet	
Ningbo Coway Surface Treatment Technology Co. Ltd.	553
OmniSource Corp.	325
Q&F Engineering	752
Rotavi Industrial	842
Suzhou Weijing Automation Co. Ltd.	731
Transvalor Americas Corp.*	420
Hansvalor Americas Corp.	120
<u> Alloys/Materials – Magnesium</u>	
Elemental Metals*	745
Ferroglobe	746
Rima Industrial S/A	757
Spectro Alloys Inc.	843
<u>Alloys/Materials – Steel</u>	
AFS Institute*	429
Allied Mineral Products Inc	509
Anderson Laboratories Inc.	735
Anoplate Corporation	352
Capital Refractories Inc.*	737
Carpenter Brothers Inc.*	808
Ferroglobe	746
Foseco*	621 522
Induction Iron Inc.*	523
Jinan Shengquan Group Share-holding	
Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)	822
King Tester Corp.*	510
Larpen Metallurgical Service*	415
Miller and Company*	425
Miracle Steel-KOTAR*	211
OmniSource Corp.	325
PADNOS*	223
Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics*	208
Transvalor Americas Corp.*	420
U-Metco Inc.	512
Unimetal USA Inc.*	234
USMFG Inc.*	551
WINOA USA	309
Alloys/Materials – Superalloys	653
Advanced Tooling Inc. Anderson Laboratories Inc.	735
Capital Refractories Inc.*	737
Elemental Metals <sup>*</sup>	745
Ningbo Coway Surface Treatment	745
Technology Co. Ltd.	553
Rima Industrial S/A	757
Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics*	208
Saint Gobain Cerannes & Frasties	200
<u>Alloys/Materials – Titanium</u>	
Cometel Recycling Solutions SA	243
<u> Alloys/Materials – Zinc</u>	
Ningbo Coway Surface Treatment	
Technology Co. Ltd.	553
Non-Ferrous Founders Society	245
OmniSource Corp.	325
Spectro Alloys Inc.	843

Engineering/Capital Equipment – Ca	sting Design	Kodiak Gr Kuttner No
Exact Metrology: A Division of In-Place Machining Company	820	Lincoln El
Finite Solutions Inc.*	809	Magaldi Te
MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*	434	MAGMA
Online Resources Inc.*	228	Nederman
Versevo Inc.*	629	Novis Wor
ZEISS Industrial Quality Solutions*	654	Online Res
	001	Palmer Mf
Engineering/Capital Equipment –		ProService
		Pyrotek In
<u>Cleaning, Finishing, &amp; Shipping</u>	- 2.42	Savelli Tec
AW Bell Machinery*	242	Schust*
Abrasive Technology*	723	SIR Robot
Acme Manufacturing	619 352	Summit F
Anoplate Corporation	409	Tinker Or
ATD Engineering & Machine* Blast Cleaning Technologies*	202	Versevo In
Bronco Blast Equipment	202	VIBROTH
Carpenter Brothers Inc.*	808	
Clansman Dynamics USA*	330	Enginee
Conveyor Dynamics Corp.*	522	Environ
Dante Machine & Service LLC*	550	Albarrie E
Didion International Inc.*	522	Blast Clea
Empire Wheel Blast Systems	556	Clansman
Ervin Industries Inc.	612	Dustmaste
Everett Industries LLC*	624	Electric C
FISA North America Inc.*	519	ETA Engi
Flexovit USA Inc.*	813	Everett Ind
Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.*	424	Industrial
Goff Inc.	413	Michigan
JOEST Inc.*	405	Multi-Vac
Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*	310	Quad City
LS Industries*	212	Saveway U
Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*	851	Schust*
Multi-Vac a division of M & W Shops*	810	Scientific I
Norican Group*	334	Sun Metal
Norton   Saint Gobain Abrasives Inc.	410	
Pangborn Corp.*	830	Enginee
Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS	244	Ajax TOC
Viking Wheel Blast Systems*	718	AMETER
Weiler Abrasives	719	Carpenter
Wheelabrator Group*	334	HeatTek I
		King Teste
<u>Engineering/Capital Equipment – En</u>	gineering	Norican G
ACT Robots Inc.	837	Schust*
Anoplate Corporation	352	ThermTec
Blast Cleaning Technologies*	202	
Conveyor Dynamics Corp.*	522	Enginee
Dante Machine & Service LLC*	550	Investm
Del Sol Industrial Services Inc.	608	3D System
Eirich Machines Inc.*	615	AW Bell N
Electric Controls & Systems Inc.*	605	Ajax TOC
Elektrim Motors	518	Bondtech
Empire Systems Inc.	353	Cometel R
Empire Wheel Blast Systems	556	EZG Man
Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.*	423	King Teste
Exact Metrology: A Division of	000	Lincoln E
In-Place Machining Company	820	Multi-Vac
Finite Solutions Inc.*	809	Norton   S
General Kinematics Corp.*	205	Sun Metal
HA Group*	<b>303</b>	SYSCON
IACMI - The Composites Institute	756	Thermo Fi
JOEST Inc.*	405	VIBROTH

Kodiak Group*	524
Kuttner North America*	724
Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*	310
Magaldi Technologies LLC*	319
MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*	<b>434</b>
Nederman MikroPul*	332
Novis Works LLC*	625
Online Resources Inc.*	228
Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.*	246
ProService SRL	852
Pyrotek Inc.	847
Savelli Technologies S.r.l.*	423
Schust*	252
SIR Robotics Inc.*	321
Summit Foundry Systems Inc.*	<b>819</b>
Finker Omega Sinto*	328
Versevo Inc.*	<b>629</b>
VIBROTECH Engineering*	236

#### Engineering/Capital Equipment – Environmental, Health and Safetv

mental, Health and Safety		
nvironmental Services Ltd.*	613	
ning Technologies*	202	
Dynamics USA*	330	
er Enviro Systems*	733	
ontrols & Systems Inc.*	605	
neering Inc.*	214	
dustries LLC*	624	
Vacuum Equipment Corporation	412	
Pneumatic Tool Inc.*	851	
a division of M & W Shops*	810	
v Safety Inc.*	336	
JSA Corp.	421	
-	252	
Dust Collectors*	740	
on*	753	

## Engineering/Capital Equipment – Heat Treatment

Ajax TOCCO Magnethermic Corp.*	203
AMETEK Land Inc.	729
Carpenter Brothers Inc.*	808
HeatTek Inc.	308
King Tester Corp.*	510
Norican Group*	334
Schust*	252
ThermTech of Waukesha	218

#### Engineering/Capital Equipment – Investment Casting Equipment & Accessories 3D Systems\* 253 242 AW Bell Machinery\* Ajax TOCCO Magnethermic Corp.\* 203 743 Bondtech Corporation\* Cometel Recycling Solutions SA 243 EZG Manufacturing\* 318 King Tester Corp.\* 510 Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.\* 310 Multi-Vac a division of M & W Shops\* 810 Norton | Saint Gobain Abrasives Inc. 410 753 Sun Metalon\* SYSCON Sensors\* 728 314 Thermo Fisher Scientific VIBROTECH Engineering\* 236

Engineering/Capital Equipment -	- Maintenance
Acme Manufacturing	619
Albarrie Environmental Services Ltd.*	613
Blast Cleaning Technologies*	202
Bronco Blast Equipment	213
Champion Chisel Works	554
Dante Machine & Service LLC*	550
DORAL Corp.*	834
Empire Wheel Blast Systems	556
EMSCO Inc.*	209
FISA North America Inc.*	519
CADDIS Systems*	742
Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*	851
Multi-Vac a division of M & W Shops*	810
Nederman MikroPul*	332
Pyrotek Inc.	847

#### Engineering/Capital Equipment -

Patternmaking & Tooling	
3D Systems*	253
Foundry Lab	251
Griffin Tool Inc.	210
LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*	508
Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*	851
Mono Ceramics Inc.	850
Ningbo Jingzhi Mould Co. Ltd.	821
Q&F Engineering	752
Versevo Inc.*	629

Engineering/Capital Equipment -	-
Permanent Mold Equipment & A	ccessories
ATD Engineering & Machine*	409
Carrier Vibrating Equipment Inc.*	521
Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*	310
LPM North America Inc.*	322
Versevo Inc.*	629
VIBROTECH Engineering*	236
Engineering/Capital Equipment -	-
Robotics & Automation	
AW Bell Machinery*	242
ACT Robots Inc.	837
ATD Engineering & Machine*	409
Dante Machine & Service LLC*	550
Empire Wheel Blast Systems	556
Inductotherm Corp.*	305
MB Metal Technologies LLC	240
Nederman MikroPul*	332
Norton   Saint Gobain Abrasives Inc.	410
Q&F Engineering	752
Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS	244
Trebi North America Inc.*	241
Versatile Equipments Pvt. Ltd.	841
Viking Technologies*	703
Youngstown State University	854



AMETEK Land Inc.	729
AMV Soluciones	250
ASK Chemicals*	428
B&L Information Systems Inc.*	511
EKK Inc.	357
Exact Metrology: A Division of	
In-Place Machining Company	820
Finite Solutions Inc.*	809
Flow Science Inc.*	418
Guardian Software Systems Inc.*	311
CADDIS Systems*	742
MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.*	434
MPM Infosoft Pvt. Ltd.*	725
NovaCast Solutions USA Inc.*	618
Online Resources Inc.*	228
SIR Robotics Inc.*	321
Synchro ERP Ltd.*	708
VCxray by Visiconsult	721

Engineering/Capital Equipment – value-Audeu	
Services (Machining, Pai	nting, Assembly, etc.)
Acme Manufacturing	619

Acme Manufacturing	019	
ACT Robots Inc.	837	
Albarrie Environmental Services Ltd.*	613	
Anoplate Corporation	352	
Blast Cleaning Technologies*	202	
Bronco Blast Equipment	213	
Dante Machine & Service LLC*	550	
Empire Wheel Blast Systems	556	
EMSCO Inc.*	209	
Exact Metrology: A Division of		
In-Place Machining Company	820	
Foundry Lab	251	
Hirado Kinzoku Kogyo Co. Ltd.	823	
Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.*	851	
Nederman MikroPul*	332	
ProService SRL	852	
PushCorp Inc.	408	
Red Sky Lighting LLC*	741	
Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS	244	
Tradesmen International*	312	
Versevo Inc.*	629	
VJ Technologies Inc.*	324	
Youngstown State University	854	

#### Melting/Melting Quality -- Onality & Testi **•** •

Casting Quality & Testing	
AMETEK Land Inc.	729
AMV Soluciones	250
DIAMANT Polymers Inc.	622
Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.*	424
Heraeus Electro-Nite Co.*	552
Hitachi High-Tech America Inc.	220
IACMI - The Composites Institute	756
Innerspec Technologies	824
Joy Mark Inc.*	515
ProService SRL	852
SELEE Corporation*	825
SYSCON Sensors*	728
Thermo Fisher Scientific	314
VJ Technologies Inc.*	324
Youngstown State University	854

AFS Member\*

#### Melting/ Blasch Prec Heraeus El Hitachi Hi

Larpen Me ProService

#### Melting/ ABP Indu

Ajax TOC Ervin Indu Heraeus El HWI a me I2r Power\* Inductothe Magaldi Te Norican G Saint-Goba Whiting E

#### Melting/

ABP Indu Asbury Car Heraeus El HWI a me IRB Inc. Inductoth Jinan Shen Co. Ltd. KÜNKEL

ProService Viking Tec Whiting E

# Melting/

Nonferre California DIAMAN Foundry So Hitachi Hi King Tester Palmer Mfg Pyrotek Ind Sun Metalo

#### Melting/ ABP Indu

Ajax TOC Asbury Car California Cometel R Foundry So Heraeus El HWI a me IRB Inc. I2r Power\* Inductoth LPM Nort Saint-Goba The Schaef Spectro All Viking Tech Whiting Equipment Canada Inc.

/Melting Quality – Ferrous M cision Ceramics Inc.	650
lectro-Nite Co.*	552
igh-Tech America Inc.	220
5	415
etallurgical Service* 2 SRL	852
SKL	832
/Melting Quality – Ferrous M	lelting
iction LLC*	219
CO Magnethermic Corp.*	203
istries Inc.	612
lectro-Nite Co.*	552
ember of Calderys*	814
	525
erm Corp.*	305
echnologies LLC*	319
broup*	334
pain Ceramics & Plastics*	208
Equipment Canada Inc.	520
<u>/Melting Quality – Ferrous Po</u>	-
iction LLC*	219
urbons Inc.*	247
lectro-Nite Co.*	552
ember of Calderys*	814
	451
erm Corp.*	305
ngquan Group Share-holding	
(SQ Group)	822
-WAGNER Germany GmbH	750
SRL	852
chnologies*	703
Equipment Canada Inc.	520
/Melting Quality –	
ous Melt Quality	
Metal-X*	747
VT Polymers Inc.	622
olutions Metallurgical Services Inc.*	424
igh-Tech America Inc.	220
er Corp.*	510
fg. & Supply Inc.*	246
	847
on*	753
.011	755
<u>/Melting Quality – Nonferrou</u>	ıs Melting
iction LLC*	219
CO Magnethermic Corp.*	203
urbons Inc.*	247
Metal-X*	747
Recycling Solutions SA	243
olutions Metallurgical Services Inc.*	424
lectro-Nite Co.*	552
ember of Calderys*	814
)	451
د	525
erm Corp.*	305
th America Inc.*	322
pain Ceramics & Plastics*	208
fer Group*	845
lloys Inc.	843
chnologies*	703
Equipment Canada Inc.	520
Aupment Canada Inc.	540

	п.
Melting/Melting Quality – Nonferrou	<u>is Pouring</u>
ABP Induction LLC*	219
Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc.*	424
HWI a member of Calderys*	814
Inductotherm Corp.*	305
LPM North America Inc.*	322
Rima Industrial S/A	757
Whiting Equipment Canada Inc.	520
<u>Molding Processes – Centrifugal</u>	
REFCOTEC Inc.*	603
Molding Processes – Chemically-Bou	nd Sand
ASK Chemicals*	428
Del Sol Industrial Services Inc.	608
HA Group*	303
IRB Inc.	451
JOEST Inc.*	405
Joy Mark Inc.*	515
Novis Works LLC*	625
Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.*	246
REFCOTEC Inc.*	603
Smart Sand*	225
Smart Sand	225
<u> Molding Processes – Continuous</u>	
DIAMANT Polymers Inc.	622
General Kinematics Corp.*	205
Magaldi Technologies LLC*	319
Transvalor Americas Corp.*	420
Molding Processes – Diecasting	
General Kinematics Corp.*	205
·	
The Hill & Griffith Co.*	829
Magaldi Technologies LLC*	319
Norican Group*	334
Pyrotek Inc.	847
Southeastern Foundry Products &	
Foundry Coatings Inc.	609
Transvalor Americas Corp.*	420
T T (T ) A ) A ) T (A )	324
VJ Technologies Inc.*	324
Molding Processes – Green Sand	
AFS Institute*	429
Ars institute American Colloid Co.*	
	714
CARBO*	655
Del Sol Industrial Services Inc.	608
DISA*	334
Eirich Machines Inc.*	615
Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.*	423
General Kinematics Corp.*	205
Green Diamond Performance Materials*	610
HA Group*	303
JOEST Inc.*	405
Joy Mark Inc.*	515
KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH	750
Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.*	310
MPM Infosoft Pvt. Ltd.*	725
Norican Group*	334
	752
Q&F Engineering	
REFCOTEC Inc.*	<b>603</b>
Savelli Technologies S.r.l.*	423
Sinto America*	329
Smart Sand*	225

Southeastern Foundry Products &	
Foundry Coatings Ínc.	609
Summit Foundry Systems Inc.*	819
Versatile Equipments Pvt. Ltd.	841
Molding Processes – Investment	
Southeastern Foundry Products &	
Foundry Coatings Inc.	609
Transvalor Americas Corp.*	420
Transvaror Trinoricas Corp.	120
Molding Processes – Lost Foam	
CARBO*	655
LPM North America Inc.*	322
REFCOTEC Inc.*	6 <b>03</b>
Southeastern Foundry Products &	003
	609
Foundry Coatings Inc.	009
M-11: D. D	
Molding Processes – Permanent Mold	
ATD Engineering & Machine*	409
LPM North America Inc.*	322
REFCOTEC Inc.*	603
Southeastern Foundry Products &	(00
Foundry Coatings Inc.	609
Versevo Inc.*	629
Molding Processes –	
Vacuum Processes (sand or metal mole	l)
Eirich Machines Inc.*	615
Green Diamond Performance Materials*	610
REFCOTEC Inc.*	603
Sinto America*	220
Sinto America	329
Sinto America	329
	329
Sand Mold/Core Making –	329
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing	
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems*	253
Sand Mold/Core Making – <u>Additive Manufacturing</u> 3D Systems* Covia*	253 734
Sand Mold/Core Making – <u>Additive Manufacturing</u> 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC*	253 734 713
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products*	253 734 713 <b>635</b>
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b>
Sand Mold/Core Making – <u>Additive Manufacturing</u> 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* <u>Humtown Products*</u> LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* <u>Matthews Additive Technologies*</u> Shells Incorporated	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231
Sand Mold/Core Making – <u>Additive Manufacturing</u> 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* <u>Humtown Products*</u> LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* <u>Matthews Additive Technologies*</u> Shells Incorporated Smart Sand*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225
Sand Mold/Core Making – <u>Additive Manufacturing</u> 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411
Sand Mold/Core Making – <u>Additive Manufacturing</u> 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* <u>Humtown Products*</u> LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* <u>Matthews Additive Technologies*</u> Shells Incorporated Smart Sand*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225
Sand Mold/Core Making – <u>Additive Manufacturing</u> 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* <u>Humtown Products*</u> LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* <u>Matthews Additive Technologies*</u> Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Mac	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b>
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc.	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>403</b> 246
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>403</b>
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH* Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>403</b> 246
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH* Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.* Q&F Engineering	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>403</b> 246 752
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH* Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.* Q&F Engineering	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>403</b> 246 752 <b>329</b>
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Mac ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH* Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.* Q&F Engineering Sinto America*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>403</b> 246 752 <b>329</b>
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH* Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.* Q&F Engineering Sinto America* Sand Mold/Core Making – Coremaking	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>403</b> 246 752 <b>329</b>
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH* Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.* Q&F Engineering Sinto America* Sand Mold/Core Making – Coremaking ASK Chemicals*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>409</b> 608 423 <b>403</b> 246 752 <b>329</b>
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH* Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.* Q&F Engineering Sinto America* Sand Mold/Core Making – Coremaking ASK Chemicals* Chesapeake Specialty Products Inc.*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>409</b> 608 423 <b>403</b> 246 752 <b>329</b> <b>ng</b> 428 614
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH* Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.* Q&F Engineering Sinto America* Sand Mold/Core Making – Coremaking ASK Chemicals* Chesapeake Specialty Products Inc.* Covia*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>409</b> 608 423 <b>403</b> 246 752 <b>329</b> <b>ng</b> 428 614 734
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH* Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.* Q&F Engineering Sinto America* Sand Mold/Core Making – Coremaking ASK Chemicals* Chesapeake Specialty Products Inc.* Covia* ExOne*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>409</b> 608 423 <b>403</b> 246 752 <b>329</b> <b>ng</b> 428 614 734 709
Sand Mold/Core Making – Additive Manufacturing 3D Systems* Covia* HoT Ideas LLC* Humtown Products* LightSpeed Concepts Inc.* Matthews Additive Technologies* Shells Incorporated Smart Sand* Voxeljet America Inc.* Youngstown State University Sand Mold/Core Making – Core Macl ATD Engineering & Machine* Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.* LAEMPE REICH* Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.* Q&F Engineering Sinto America* Chesapeake Specialty Products Inc.* Covia* ExOne* Green Diamond Performance Materials*	253 734 713 <b>635</b> 508 <b>505</b> 231 225 411 854 <b>hines</b> 409 608 423 <b>409</b> 608 423 <b>403</b> 246 752 <b>329</b> <b>ng</b> 428 614 734 709 610

# Hostile Environment or Punishing Application



# Our Severe Duty motors only stop when you need it to.

Built to perform where others fail, Elektrim Severe Duty motors are the gold standard for demanding environments and applications, offering OEMs flexible ratings and users outstanding performance. Learn more at elektrimmotors.com



IRB Inc.	451
Jinan Shengquan Group Share-holding	
Co. Ltd. (SQ Group)	822
Kore Mart Ltd.*	722
LAEMPE REICH*	403
Novis Works LLC*	625
Shells Incorporated	231
Smart Sand*	225
Supreme Cores*	557
Trebi North America Inc.*	241

#### Sand Mold/Core Making – Rapid Prototyping 3D Systems\* 253

Covia*	734
Hoosier Pattern Inc.*	514
Humtown Products*	635
Kore Mart Ltd.*	722
Youngstown State University	854

## Sand Mold/Core Making -

8		
Sand Molding Equipment		
Del Sol Industrial Services Inc.	608	
DISA*	334	
Eirich Machines Inc.*	615	
Empire Systems Inc.	353	
KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH	750	
LAEMPE REICH*	403	
Magaldi Technologies LLC*	319	
Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.*	246	

Sinto America* Summit Foundry Systems Inc.* TEMC Metal & Chemical Corp.* Tinker Omega Sinto*	329 819 828 328
Sand Mold/Core Making – Sand Preparation & Testing	
American Colloid Co.*	714
Badger Mining Corp.*	235
CARBO*	655
Covia*	734
Eirich Machines Inc.*	615
General Kinematics Corp.*	205
IRB Inc.	451
ITOCHU Ceratech Corp.	620
Kore Mart Ltd.*	722
KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH	750
REFCOTEC Inc.*	603
Savelli Technologies S.r.l.*	423
Simpson Technologies Corp.*	334
Sintex Minerals & Services Inc.*	335
Smart Sand*	225
Summit Foundry Systems Inc.*	819
Versatile Equipments Pvt. Ltd.	841



# **Supplier Exhibitor Directory**

#### As of 2/26/2024

#### 0-9

3D Systems\* 333 Three D Systems Cir. Rock Hill, SC 29730-7811 3dsystems.com (803) 207-3152

3D Systems has decades of expertise in delivering 3D printing solutions for metal casting. With our unique offering of additive manufacturing hardware, software and materials, foundries can reduce manufacturing costs and lead times while delivering complex patterns in a fraction of the time of traditional methods. Fully integrating into conventional sand casting and investment casting processes, our cutting-edge, turnkey 3D printing solutions can support your business growth, profitability and responsiveness. Learn more at www.3dsystems.com/foundries.

AW Bell Machinery\* 145 Abbotts Rd. Dandenong South, Victoria 3175 Australia bellmachinery.com +61 3 9799 9555

AW Bell Machinery, Foundry Equipment Specialist.

From robotic dipping and pouring equipment to a full range of aftercast manual and automatic equipment (cut off, grinding, waterblast), our aim is to make production more efficient and safer. Our range of equipment can be customised to tackle castings of any size and complexity. We can integrate to existing processes or develop a complete automation cell solution.

With over 40 years of experience in designing equipment specifically for foundries, we pride ourselves on delivering a solution that is right for your business.

#### **ABP Induction LLC\***

1460 Livingston Ave. Bldg. 200 North Brunswick, NJ 08902-1873 abpinduction.com (732) 932-6400

ABP is a leading supplier of induction furnaces and heating systems for the metals and metalworking industries. With design, production, assembly and aftermarket services for foundries, forging and steel plants, we are experts in melting, pouring, holding and heating of iron, steel and nonferrous metals.

253

242

219

abrasive-tech.com (740) 548-4100

Abrasive Technology, founded in 1971, is a global leader in superabrasive grinding and tooling. The Company's Iron Series(TM) collection of superabrasive grinding tools for the foundry market includes handheld, CNC and stand grinding wheels, as well as mandrels. The Company's diversified portfolio includes products for a vareity of applications in the material removal, aerospace, dental and medical markets. With manufacturing locations in the US and UK, Abrasive Technolgoy has grown significantly over its history and has more than 140 registered patents and trademarks.

acmemfg.com (248) 393-7300

> Acme Manufacturing is a globally recognized machine tool builder of robotic systems, we offer turnkey solutions for material removal. We specialize in robotic grinding, polishing, buffing, and deburring applications with over 3,900 systems in the field today! We help manufacturers automate the finishing processes on Knee Implants, Hip Stems, Bone Plates, Acetabular Shells, and Spinal Implants.

## ACT Robots Inc.

95 Wooster Ct. Bristol, CT 06010 actrobots.com (860) 314-1557

ACT Robots Inc is a robotics equipment supplier as well as a turnkey integrator. We have been serving the casting industry for nearly 30 years with cells doing cutoff, rough grind, finishing, as well as a plethora of other applications. We also sell our own line of robots, positioners, and peripheral equipment which can be purchased standalone or as part of a turn key cell.

#### Advanced Tooling Inc.

210 Kommers St. PO Box 218 Mount Calvary, WI 53057 advancedtoolinginc.net (920) 753-2420

## Affival/Opta Group LLC\*

210 14th St. New Kensington, PA 15068 OptaGroupLLC.com (414) 826-9430

Abrasive Technology\* 8400 Green Meadows Dr. Lewis Center, OH 43035

#### Acme Manufacturing

4240 N Atlantic Blvd. Auburn Hills, MI 48326-1578

TOOL & CUTTER DESIGN, MANUFACTURING, **REGRINDING - CARBIDE & HSS** 

653

837

619

723

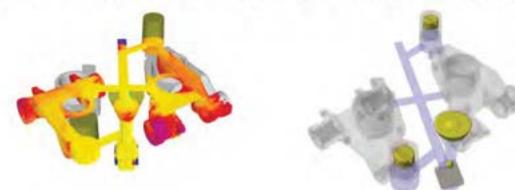
# NPTIM







# From Unrigged Casting to Fully Rigged Model



# **CFD** Analysis and Shrinkage Prediction

David Schmidt +1 262.644.0785 or dave@finitesolutions.com



SOLIDCast is the ONLY system that INCLUDES BOTH Gating and Riser Design Wizards, so that simulation actually HELPS you to design an effective rigging system, not just test one! Special calculations are included for rigging gray and ductile iron castings, taking advantage of graphite expansion.

SOLIDCast is the ONLY system that simultaneously calculates both thermal and volumetric changes during solidification, producing the most accurate shrinkage analysis available.

SOLIDCast is the ONLY system that runs full simulations in minutes on readily-available standard PCs. Multiple analyses can be run simultaneously using off-the-shelf multi-core machines.



# SOLID9CAST FLOW9CAST

THE PRACTICAL SIMULATION SOLUTION

https://finite.solutions

**AFS Institute\*** 1695 N. Penny Ln. Schaumburg, IL 60173 afsinc.org (847) 824-0181

A skilled workforce allows your company to optimize production, minimize errors, and differentiate yourselves from the competition. The premier provider of education for the metalcasting industry is the AFS Institute. Hundreds of foundries, castings purchasers, and suppliers to the metalcasting industry rely on the Institute each year to train and develop their employees. In fact, the Institute has trained more than 91,000 students since 1957. To see a full catalog of AFS Institute courses and Foundry e-Learning modules, visit www.afsinc.org/AFSInstituteCatalog.

Ajax TOCCO Magnethermic Corp.\* 1745 Overland Ave. NE Warren, OH 44483-2860 ajaxtocco.com (800) 547-1527

Ajax TOCCO Magnethermic Corporation is a world leader in induction melting and heating applications in the metals industries. Our proven applications include a complete line of coreless and channel furnaces for all ferrous and nonferrous melting or holding applications. From simple melt and pour systems to sophisticated computer-controlled melt shops, Ajax TOCCO's line of equipment covers induction melting equipment of all sizes and frequencies.

Keep your equipment running & optimize productivity. Trust Ajax TOCCO to provide the equipment, services, and parts you need for your application.

Albarrie Environmental Services Ltd.*	613
85 Morrow Rd.	
Barrie, Ontario L4N 3V7	
albarrie.com/products/categories/industrial-air-filtration/	
(866) 269-8275	

Albarrie is the ultimate solution for all your filter bag needs. We are the industry leader in manufacturing high-quality particulate filter bags and providing maintenance services for all dust collector systems. Our filter bags are specifically designed to capture and retain dust particles ensuring compliance with regulatory standards. With our comprehensive range of products and services, we are dedicated to meeting the diverse needs of our valued customers. Choose Albarrie for the best filter bag solutions and experience the difference.

#### Allied Mineral Products Inc.\*

2700 Scioto Pkwy. Columbus, OH 43221-4657 alliedmineral.com (614) 876-0244

Allied Mineral Products is a world leader in the design and manufacture of monolithic refractories and precast shapes. With strong sales and service teams in the foundry, aluminum, steel, heat treat/forge and industrial markets, our success is based on our dedication to Being There Worldwide with Refractory Solutions. Producing quality, consistent products is top priority at Allied and we have the products to meet your refractory needs. Our extensive

#### **Gold Sponsor** AFS Member\* Platinum Sponsor

429

203

2870 Forbs Ave. mtimetalcasting.com (847) 851-1700

1695 N. Penny Ln. afsinc.org

# 315 Sigma Dr.

Summerville, SC 29486 amc.ati.org (843) 760-3275

The American Metalcasting Consortium (AMC) is providing direct support to the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) through new technology and improved processes in the procurement of metalcastings to ensure warfighter readiness. AMC integrates the nation's top researchers with the CAST-IT Team of industry experts and the four leading metalcasting industry associations (American Foundry Society, Non-Ferrous Founders' Society, North American Die Casting Association, and the Steel Founders' Society of America). Advanced Technology International (ATI), a proven leader in consortia management.

509

150 Freeport Rd. ametek-land.com (412) 826-4444

product line includes innovative refractory technology and longstanding refractory alternatives.

#### American Colloid Co.\*

Hoffman Estates, IL 60192-3702

#### WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF GREEN SAND MOLDING MATERIALS.

We work directly with foundries to provide customized green sand bond solutions uniquely formulated to each foundry's specific operation. Our high-quality, precisely prepared green sand additives are design to lower overall green sand system cost.

#### American Foundry Society (AFS)\*

429

714

Schaumburg, IL 60173

(847) 824-0181

The American Foundry Society is a dynamic technical and advocacy organization that serves and represents the \$50 billion metalcasting industry. AFS is the only association serving the entire industry, including all metals and processes, with a three-part focus on advocacy, education, and innovation. AFS also publishes Modern Casting and Casting Source magazines and presents Metalcasting Congress and CastExpo, the largest metalcasting trade events in North America. Founded in 1896, the organization is based in Schaumburg, Illinois, with an advocacy office in Washington, D.C.

American Metalcasting Consortium

**AMETEK Land Inc.** 

Pittsburg, PA 15238

729

**AMV Soluciones** Ctra Bembrive 23

Vigo, Pontevedra 36214 España amysoluciones.com 34 986133990

AMV Soluciones develops systems for the optimization of the foundry industry.

ALEA<sup>®</sup> software optimizes production time, materials, energy and carbon footprint, in any type of alloy by controlling the entire melt flow.

PRONOX4CAST® Software plans, schedules and monitors your processes in real time to achieve the best production goals.

Automation, optimization, management and planning with complete control of the production process in any type of foundry.

We work for our clients, providing them with tools in which they can enhance their know-how, towards smart production.

Anderson Laboratories Inc.

6330 Industrial Loop Greendale, WI 53129-243 andersonlabs.com (414) 421-7600

Metallurgical, chemical material testing laboratory. Mechanical testing. Chemical analysis. Failure analysis. Hardness testing. Metallography. Weld qualification and evaluation. Salt spray and corrosion testing. Specialty testing. Providing the knowledge that helps you make better products. Leveraging years of experience and the broad industry knowledge of our material specialists and engineers, we identify factors related to failures and determine metallurgical and mechanical root causes. We will leverage the expertise and experience of our staff to meet your unique customized testing.

352

Since 1960 Anoplate has been providing plating, anodizing, and related chemical processing on precision machined parts including castings. In 1985 we added vacuum impregnation of castings to our diverse capability of services. Castings are not always the easiest parts to chemically process and often using vacuum impregnation to seal inherent porosity is the key to success. For our full list of services visit our website @ Anoplate.com. Serving the aerospace, defense, electronics, optics, and space applications. Fully Nadcap, ISO, FFL, and ITAR approved and certified.

COLD-BOX

250

735

INNOVATIVE AND INDIVIDUAL SOLUTIONS FOR SERIAL PRODUCTION



## **The Preferred Foundry Partner**

Increase your foundry's productivity and limit downtime with our complete offering of Cold-Box Resins. We feature industry-leading release properties with the lowest resin wipe-off on your tooling, backed by our unmatched technical support-the best Total Solution Package.

Contact our sales team at sales.usa@ha-group.com

#### Sigmacure

The Industry Standard System. Using aromatic solvents offers a high level of strength and is characterized by general robustness. The solvents used are widely available worldwide.

igmacure

Biocure

Silcure

Visit us at Booth #303

Phone: 630-575-5700

Fax: 630-575-5800 HA-International.com

#### **Biocure**

The high reactivity of the Biocure series enables a reduction in amine consumption, thus providing additional relief for the environment and employees while maintaining high levels of strength and robustness.

#### Silcure

The reduced organic content significantly lowers emissions. Employees' exposure to smoke and odor decreases. At the same time, the reduced gas volume during casting minimizes the risk of different types of defects

Asbury Carbons Inc.\* 405 Old Main St. Asbury, NJ 08802-0144 asbury.com (908) 537-2155

ASK Chemicals\*

ask-chemicals.com

(614) 790-3333

533 N. Court St.

their production facility.

Bridgman, MI 49106-9723

**Badger Mining Corp.\*** 

Berlin, WI 54923-2114

badgerminingcorp.com

409 S. Church St.

(920) 361-2388

4707 Rambo Rd.

(269) 465-6207

blinfo.com

**B&L Information Systems Inc.\*** 

B

495 Metro Pl. S. Ste. 250

Dublin, OH 43017-5319

ATD Engineering & Machine\*

Asbury Graphite established 1895 is a miner and refiner of natural and synthetic graphite with many domestic and international plants.

(Germany), is a global supplier of high-performance industrial

resins and foundry materials. The company's products are mainly

used in foundries and in the production of abrasives, refractories,

include foundry, automotive, agriculture, transportation, marine,

and machining facilities. Our team of highly trained engineers

an extensive knowledge of core making, molding, melting, and

finishing. This extensive knowledge, along with our innovative

solutions, provides our customers with an optimal solution for

B&L Information Systems is the global leader in cloud-based

die casters and investment casters. Since 1976, B&L has imple-

operations, making their cloud-based Odyssey ERP match how

Badger Mining Corporation is a family-owned industrial sand

producer operating multiple mining and distribution facilities

throughout North America. Our customer focus is evident in the

high-quality products and services we provide each day. We value

metalcasters operate. With Odyssey, metalcasters maximize their

Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) software for foundries,

mented their unique ERP solutions at over 500 metalcasting

resources, minimize costs, and make better decisions faster.

and toolmakers also includes metal casting industry veterans with

impregnation, coatings, insulation and composite materials.

#### 428

409

511

235

Located in the historic Allis Chalmers manufacturing plant in West Allis, WI, the 150,000-square-foot renovated BCT facility combines an amazing manufacturing history with the space and capacity to design, build and fully test even the largest blast systems. At BCT, we develop innovative products to support all industries. We have the largest engineering and technical sales, support and service teams in the industry and an ongoing desire to make a difference with our customers. This is all part of our investment and commitment to support and meet our customer demands right here in the USA.

100 Valley Oak Dr. Somerset, KY 42503 bondtech.com/autoclaves/core-leaching-autoclave/ (606) 677-2616

Bondtech Corporation doesn't just sell machinery, we custom manufacture to specification, rebuild existing machinery, and service all brands of equipment, even our competitors. The Bondtech Core Leaching and removal system is a self-contained high pressure, high temperature capable caustic autoclave system, utilized in the removal of ceramic inserts from high nickel alloy investment castings. Each system is custom designed for the application and the product processed.

**Bronco Blast Equipment** 2124 Corporate Dr. Waukesha, WI 53189 BroncoBlast.com (262) 544-4211

For over 40 years, Bronco has been the trusted name in heavy-duty blast cleaning equipment. From our tumble blasts, UDD blast wheels, pass-thru machines and table blast machines to our extensive inventory of Bronco replacement parts. Our reputation is built on our technical expertise, innovation, and industry experience.

Since 1981, Bronco has been built to outperform, even in the most demanding environments. Our commitment from day one is to manufacture long-lasting, heavy-duty blast equipment that is tough enough to earn the Bronco name.

Bronco - Built to Blast

Bruker AXS Inc. 5465 E. Chervl Pkwy. Madison, WI 53711-5373 bruker.com

#### people (ours and yours), the planet and their collective prosperity. Platinum Sponsor Gold Sponsor

#### AFS Member\*

HA-International, LLC. lember of HA Group 630 Oakmont Lane Westmont, Illinois 60559 247 580 Broadway blaschceramics.com (518) 436-1263

West Allis, WI 53214-4960 bct-us.com (262) 785-7577

# ASK Chemicals Group, headquartered in Hilden near Düsseldorf

Au Gres, MI 48703 atdemllc.com (989) 876-7161 At ATD, we design, test, and build highly engineered custom equipment and automation for a multitude of industries which

**Blasch Precision Ceramics Inc.** 

Menands, NY 12204-2854

Blast Cleaning Technologies\* 6682 W. Greenfield Ave.

**Bondtech Corporation\*** 

840

# 202

743

213

<u>C</u>		521	CMH Manufacturing Co.	754	Feeders,
CADDIS Systems* 742	3400 Fern Valley Rd.		1320 Harvard St.		Conveyo
3225 Zimmerman Dr.	Louisville, KY 40213		Lubbock, TX 79403-2619		dynamic
Bettendorf, IA 52722	carriervibrating.com		cmhmfg.com		lower for
caddissystems.com	(502) 969-3171		(806) 744-8003		0
(563) 551-6418					Covia*
	All Carrier Vibrating Equipment machinery is custom desig		Cometel Recycling Solutions SA	243	9930 Ki
Caddis Systems is a leader in capturing machine data, delivering	to meet customer requirements. From initial design to perfo		Pol Ind Albitxuri 8		Hunters
real-time insights, and enabling manufacturers to drive tangible	mance testing in our state-of-the-art test lab to final installa	ition,	Elgoibar, 20870		CoviaCo
efficiency, maintenance, and performance improvements. Caddis	you can rely on Carrier to solve your processing issues.		Spain		(980) 46
can be installed in minutes onto a light stack or connected directly			cometel.net		
to the machine through a non-invasive signal on the machine that		554	+34 943 743 050		We're C
is a true indicator of the machine running and cycling.	804 E. 18th St.				trol and
	Rock Falls, IL 61071-2128		Family company with 35 years of experience; in t		operatin provider
California Metal-X* 747	championchisel.com		design, manufacture, assembly and start-up of SV TREATMENT SOLUTIONS.	WARF	the foun
366 E. 58th St.	(815) 535-0647		I REATMENT SOLUTIONS.		
Los Angeles, CA 90011-5318			We LIFI Down to turn more fin a course of	INCOME	technolo expertise
cmxmetals.com	Our Products		We HELP you to turn your swarf in a source of I	INCOME,	we devel
(323) 234-9281	Chipping Hammer Steel		instead of being a WASTE.		ers to en
	Pavement Breaker Steel			500	mental f
CMX was founded in 1979. They developed mechanical ingot	Rivet Buster Steel		Conveyor Dynamics Corp.*	522	
for c844 and c836 alloys, allowing their business to thrive and	• Zip Gun Steel		7000 W. Geneva Dr. Saint Peters, MO 63376-5712		
grow. CMX was the first manufacturer of copper-based alloys to	Scaling Bits		,		
eliminate lead use in 98% of alloys they produce. As a company	Electric Hammer Bits		conveyordynamicscorp.com		
who thrives on creativity and curiosity, CMX's latest achieve-	Demolition Bits		(636) 728-8700		
ment is a novel system for efficiently and effectively removing	Air Tools & Accessories     Air Tool Repair		Conveyor Dynamics will feature its line of Vibra	tory Foundry	
oxygen, hydrogen, oxides and dirt in the manufacturing process.	Air Tool Repair		Equipment. Mold Dump Conveyors, Bi-Directi		
The elimination of these forms of contamination allow CMX to	Manuel of the shore hits are standard server the industry In-		Shakeout/Attrition Mills, Sorting Conveyors, Fu		
manufacture copper alloys of the highest quality and mechanical	Many of the above bits are standard across the industry. In a dition to our standard offering, Champion develops and des		Shakeoul/Attition wins, Solting Conveyors, Fu		
properties at competitive prices.	customer specific tools for special applications. Champion develops and des				
	Works, Inc. is a family owned business manufacturing produ		ANALYSIS HIGHLY ENGINEERED OPTIMIZATION NEW		OPHERT C
Capital Refractories Inc.* 737	Rock Falls, Illinois, and distributing out of multiple wareho		IVERSE ENGINEERING - AGILIN - LAILURE ANALYSIS, H		
1548 Mims Ave. SW	across the United States.	4303	DO IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME	E ENGINEERING	
Birmingham, AL 35211-3734	across the Oniced States.		ENSURE OPTIMAL DESIG	NI COD MA	NUIEAC
capital-refractories.com (205) 443-7963	Chesapeake Specialty Products Inc.*	614			
(203) 443-7903	5055 North Point Blvd.				
Capital manufactures, supplies and installs refractory materials	Baltimore, MD 21219		COUCT DEVELOPMENT · CONVERSION RECESSION · REVE	REDGINEERING	Add the
and offers a range of products and services globally.	chesprod.com		TYN FAILURE ANALYSIS HIGHLY IN THE OPTIMIZ	MILITARY REQU	JIREMENTS •
and oners a range of products and services grobally.	(410) 388-5055				
CARBO* 655				• DA	TA ANA
5050 Westway Park Blvd. Ste. 150	SphereOX is the ultimate solution for foundries, providing	the		COLON COUNC	
Houston, TX 77041	highest-quality spherical foundry sand additive on the mark			• DE	SIGNIN
carboceramics.com	This synthetic engineered sand additive is consistently purer	<sup>•</sup> than		000000	自动名称第3日
(281) 921-6400	other sand additives or natural oxides, making it the clear ch	noice		• RIG	GING &
	for foundries looking to improve their bottom line. By incom	porat-			6060.0
CARBO offers a versatile line of casting media products to fit	ing SphereOX as an additive in foundry cores and molds, su			• CO	MPREHE
your applications, including our featured high-performance	defects are significantly reduced, and the quality of the casti				
ceramic casting media that eliminates casting defects while com-	is dramatically improved. Its superior flow properties require			• VA	LUE EN(
plying with OSHA PEL limits.	resin to achieve the required mold core bond strength, reduc	ing			
F-)8	overall cost.			• CO	NTRACT
Carpenter Brothers Inc.* 808				ALCONGROUP.	
7100 W. Donges Bay Rd.		330		• DE	SIGN VA
Mequon, WI 53092-4448	2530 Columbus Ave.				
carpenterbrothersinc.com	Springfield, OH 45503			/ 910	OLINGLI
(414) 354-6555	clansmandynamics.com				
	(937) 631-4508				
Proudly serving the metal casting industry since 1917. Your one			OVER OVER	30 YEARS	2
stop shop for consumable supplies, equipment, and technical	We are the Premier supplier of casting manipulators, riser h	am-	OTEN		
expertise for your metal casting needs!	mers and software augmented semi-automatic grinding.				
			PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT & A	NALYSIS (PD)	I) LLC
			1776 Legacy Circle, Suite# 115, Naperville, IL 60563	USA	
			P: (630) 505 8801		
	I		F: (630) 585 3006		

Website: www.pda-llc.com

E-mail: info@pda-llc.com

AFS

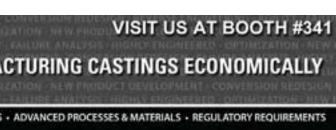
NDIN

rs, Shot Blast Feeders, Sand Screeners, and Casting Cooling eyors. Unique features include variable speed and our nically balanced and isolated design to isolate vibration and foundation and installation costs.

734

Kincey Ave. Ste. 200 ersville, NC 28078 Corp.com 465-2052

Covia, founded on the rich legacy of Fairmount Sannd Unimin. With a footprint of more than 48+ plants, 94 ting terminals and over 2,300 employees, we are the largest ler of minerals and material solutions in the industry. We are undry industry's largest sand supplier, and with resin-coated ology, offer a vertically integrated product portfolio. With tise in mining along with manufacturing resin-coated sands, velop innovative foundry products that enable our customenhance operational efficiency and decrease their environl footprint.



ALYTICS USING AI/ML/UQ & INDUSTRY 4.0 NG FOR ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING & PROCESS DESIGN FOR ANY ALLOY IENSIVE CASTING PROCESS SIMULATION IGINEERING & SCRAP REDUCTION CT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT VALIDATIONS USING FEA AND CFD LESS PRECISION CASTING PROCESS

D	DIAMANT Polymers Inc.	622	DISA*
Dante Machine & Service LLC* 550	3495 Mustafa Dr.		1606 Executive Dr.
3702 Sample St. Ste. O1001	Cincinnati, OH 45241		LaGrange, GA 30240
South Bend, IN 46619	diamantpolymersinc.com		disagroup.com
dante-ms.com	(513) 979-4011		(630) 820-3000
(269) 769-6063			
(207) 107 0003	Sealers for porosity and metal fillers for defects.		DISA <sup>®</sup> develops and manufactures a compl
DANTE Machine & Service is an American company with	1 5		casting and molding equipment, services an
knowledge and experience with over 20 years in the foundry,	Didion International Inc.*	522	for the ferrous and non-ferrous foundry ind
aerospace, naval, automotive and automation industries world-	7000 W. Geneva Dr.	322	long-standing tradition of innovation, reliab
wide. We represent the best international companies from these	Saint Peters, MO 63376-5712		to providing its customers with end-to-end
business areas, and provide Machines, Spare Parts, Service and	didion.com		equipment — both vertical and horizontal r
Consulting in all North America.	(636) 278-8700		the broadest industry offer to support our cu
Consulting in an North America.	(030) 270 0700		current molding process through our techni
Del Sol Industrial Services Inc. 608	DIDION; designs, engineers, and manufactures a fu	ill range of	services and guidance.
	rotary processing equipment for foundries including		eer reee und gardaneer
PO Box 3149	Media Drums, Sand Reclaimers, Sprue Crusher / C		DORAL Corp.*
Canyon Lake, TX 78133-0017	Metal Reclaimers, Sand / Casting Separators, and S		427 E. Stewart St.
delsolservices.com	Drums. The patented designs provide the lowest ope		Milwaukee, WI 53207
(830) 935-4430	per ton making foundries more efficient and more p		
	DIDION <sup>®</sup> is the world leader in rotary foundry ma		doralcorp.net
Del Sol Industrial Services, Inc. offers a unique blend of foundry			(414) 489-7000
engineering, equipment, and supplies. We specialize in retrofitting	focusing on innovation for the intended application	to provide the	
existing facilities with new equipment and processes that fit the	ultimate performance with the fastest payback.		Dustmaster Enviro Systems*
space culture and the budget Additionally we manufacture and			190 Simmons Ave

space, culture, and the budget. Additionally, we manufacture, and source robust equipment as required by the task at hand. Offerings range from no bake mixers to full sand reclamation systems, to automatic grinders...and everything in between.



GREEN FURNACE *TECHNOLOGY* 

INDUCTION MELTING, POURING & HOLDING EQUIPMENT UTILIZING STATE-OF-THE-ART IGBT TECHNOLOGY OTTOJUNKER USA - Canton, Ohio USA | Global Headquarters - Lammersdorf, Germany | otto-junker.com

lete range of metal nd production solutions lustries. DISA has a bility and commitment grey iron foundry molding. DISA has ustomers with their ical expertise, parts and

834 733 Pewaukee, WI 53072 dustmaster.com (262) 691-3100

DustMASTER offers a performance proven solution for processing very difficult-to-handle waste streams-from cupola dust and foundry sand to shot blast. The DustMASTER process converts these materials into a uniform, non-dusting product that can be easily recycled, transported, and disposed of economically. Dust-MASTER also offers three (3) different style mixers for dry and low moisture castable refractory materials. Our Prashak horizontal shaft paddle mixer has been the mainstay in the refractory industry for the last 50 years. The Turbin pan style and Planetary mixers are also available.

E **Eirich Machines Inc.\*** 4033 Ryan Rd. Gurnee, IL 60031-1255 eirichusa.com (847) 336-2444

Eirich Machines, part of worldwide Eirich Group, is an international supplier of machinery, systems, and services for material processing. In the foundry industry, Eirich specializes in systems for preparing bentonite-bonded molding sand for gray iron, steel, and non-iron castings. Our complete molding preparation systems include weighing, mixing, cooling, feeding, and testing. Our leading technology is designed to guarantee sand quality and is being used in foundries around the world. The online sand tester QualiMaster AT1 can perform six tests. Want to learn more? Stop by booth 615!

EKK Inc. 37682 Enterprise Ct. ekkinc.com (248) 624-9957

334

processes.

ecands.com (205) 833-9900

customers.

72 Palodia Via Thaltej Ahmedabad, Gujarat 382 115 India electrotherment.com 912717660550

**Elektrim Motors** 1270 Abbott Dr. Elgin, IL 60123 elektrimmotors.com (847) 524-1074

615

As one of the oldest motor manufacturers in the world – our first factory began producing motors in Poland in 1919 - ELEK-TRIM uses expertise gained from countless OEMs collaborations to expertly build metal finishing motors engineered specifically for your equipment, application and environment. ELEKTRIM Metal Finishing Motors are powerful, severe duty motors capable of withstanding tremendous conditions in blast cleaning and other metal finishing equipment, while simultaneously offering unbeatable flexibility in multiple all-in-one ratings and voltages.

Farmington Hills, MI 48331

EKK, Inc. is a global supplier of Casting Simulation Software and Consulting Services. The EKKcapcast software suite provides the ability to seamlessly setup and simulate a comprehensive set of casting processes. Finite Element Method (FEM) meshes of your part and mold are automatically created for you for the simulation of the entire process. EKK, Inc also provides engineering consulting service using EKKcapcast. Our experienced engineers help identify problems before they arise and optimize existing

#### Electric Controls & Systems Inc.\*

5639 Miller Industrial Blvd. Birmingham, AL 35210

EC&S Integrated Foundry Solutions is committed to the vision and innovation driving today's foundries and mills. With over four decades of experience in the development of foundries, production/process designs and equipment, integrated control systems, expansions and upgrades, EC&S is the Foundry Industry Leader in knowing and understanding the needs of our

#### Electrotherm India Ltd.

605

833

Elemental Metals is a supplier of high purity elemental raw mate-

**Elemental Metals**\*

Randolph, NJ 07869

11 Phyllis Pl.

elmetals.com (973) 945-6723

rials, alloys, oxides and specialty chemicals to the aerospace, medical, electronics, jewelry and alternative/renewable energy markets. They are able to offer a few grams of material for research scientists to truckload quantities for high volume production. In addition to commercially available materials, Elemental Metals also offers specialty alloys and made-to-order R&D custom alloys in various forms (including atomized powders) through their partnerships with several melt facilities.

Elkem Silicon Products*	
PO Box 266	
Pittsburgh, PA 15230-0266	
elkem.com	
(412) 299-7200	

Elkem offers a complete line of high-performance foundry nodulizers, inoculants, preconditioners, cover alloys, and ferrosilicon in the grades and sizes needed to produce gray-, ductile-, and CG-iron castings. Each Elkem alloy meets high quality standards during production operations worldwide. These specialty products offer many foundry benefits, including their ability to control graphite shape and size, influence the ferrite/pearlite matrix ratio, eliminate surface chill and internal carbides, minimize porosity from shrinkage, optimize mechanical properties, and increase machinability.

		_ Equi
Empire Systems Inc.	353	16151
33683 Walker Rd.		Clevel
Avon Lake, OH 44012-1044		emi-ir
empiresystemsinc.com/index.html		(216)
(440) 653-9300		
		Moldi
Manufacturer of foundry equipment.		ment
		of met
Empire Wheel Blast Systems	556	Suppo
2101 W. Cabot Blvd.		- Parts

Langhorne, PA 19047 empire-airblast.com (215) 752-8800

World-Class Manufacturer of Abrasive Air and Wheel Blast Equipment. With a legacy spanning over 75 years, Empire Abrasive Equipment has been at the forefront of the surface finishing industry, renowned for manufacturing industry's most dependable and efficient Abrasive Air Blast Equipment. Our acquisition of Gibson Abrasive Equipment in 2012 expanded our product portfolio to include Wheel Blast Equipment, enhancing our ability to offer the most comprehensive suite of abrasive blasting equipment technology to our customers and ensure that we provide the optimal solution for the application.

EMSCO Inc.\* 1000 Nave Rd. SE PO Box 607 Massillon, OH 44646 emsco.com (330) 833-5600

745

503

The Melting Industry's First Responder Our induction melting furnace repair and rebuild experience provides solutions when others have none. Our expertise ensures the job is done once. Our decades-proven commitment to customer service and performance excellence ensures our customer's induction furnace service satisfaction. We keep our customer in front of the competition. We are ready for 24/7 induction melting furnace repairs. We are EMSCO, the melting industry's first responder.

**Engis Corporation\*** 105 W. Hintz Rd. Wheeling, IL 60090-6038 engis.com/foundry-products (847) 808-9400

Engis specializes in the design and manufacture of custom electroplated superabrasive products which exhibit superior performance in both hand and stand grinding foundry applications. We manufacture our grinding wheels and cutting tools to your exact requirements; designed to deliver unsurpassed productivity with consistent quality. Visit our website to watch how Benton and Waupaca Foundries have benefited from using Engis DiaForz diamond wheels in their foundry operations ..... www.engis.com/ foundry-products

Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc.\* <sup>1</sup> Puritas Ave. eland, OH 44135-2617 inc.com 651-6700

ling - Core Making - -Automation - -Engineering Equip-Manufacturers Intl. (EMI) is the leading manufacturer etal casting equipment solutions for foundries of all sizes. porting & Improving on the Top Industry Brands Equipment ts - Service - Repairs - Remanufacturing EMI has acquired well known industry brands such as; Osborn, SPO, CE-Cast, IM-PACT, Sutter, Herman, and Harrison. We've pioneered innovative and patented improvements to these traditional equipment lines that bring longer life, lower maintenance, and higher productivity.

Ervin Industries Inc. 3893 Research Park Dr. Ann Arbor, MI 48106 ervinindustries.com (734) 769-4600

612

Ervin Industries, Inc. manufactures engineered steel shot and grit for blast cleaning, shot peening and advanced metal powders. With three USA-based manufacturing plants, Ervin has the largest production capacity for steel abrasives in North America. For specialized cleaning applications that require higher corrosion-resistance, Ervin produces AMACAST stainless steel shot and AMAGRIT stainless steel grit.



TURNKEY SYSTEMS + VIBRA-DRUM + SPIRA-COOL + DUCTA-CLEAN + TWO-MASS When you buy GK, you join the family of experts who will support you throughout the life of your system. From installation to maintenance and the operational lifespan, we stand behind our customers.

TUFFMAN SYSTEMS CYRUS **GENERALKINEMATICS.COM** 

209

710



# **WORK FASTER AND SMARTER NOT HARDER**

Find out how B&L can help you make better decisions ... faster.

# **ODYSSEY ERP FOR METALCASTERS**

**VISIT US AT BOOTH 511** 



4707 RAMBO RD. | BRIDGMAN, MI 49106-9723 | 269.465.6207 | BLINFO.COM



ETA Engineering Inc.\* 10605 E. Baseline Rd. Avilla, IN 46710-964 etaapc.com (260) 897-2800

**Everett Industries LLC\*** 

3601 Larchmont Ave. NE

Warren, OH 44483

(330) 372-3700

everettindustries.com

From concept to compliance, ETA specializes in the design, fabrication, and complete turnkey installation of environmental air pollution control systems. Celebrating our 41st year, ETA Engineering has a full discipline of engineers who have extensive design & installation expertise. Emphasis is always placed on client's need & system requirements, with consideration to budget restriction and need for a maintenance friendly process. ETA owns & operates our on-site fabrication facility allowing us to assure on time deliveries and quality. Visit our website at etaapc.com.

624

820

709

Ferroglobe 1585 Sparling Rd. ferroglobe.com (740) 984-2361

Ferroglobe is one of the world's largest vertically integrated producers of Silicon Metal, Ferro Silicon, Calcium Silicon and Manganese Alloys. Supplying commodity and customized specifications globally to a broad range of industries including photovoltaics, chemical silicones, Aluminum, Steel and Cast Iron Foundries. A pioneer in ductile iron treatment processes, potent inoculant compositions complemented by best-in-class continuous cast and rapidly solidified nodularizers.

finite.solutions (262) 644-0785

solution.

**Gold Sponsor** AFS Member\* 214

EZG Manufacturing\* 1833 N. Riverview Rd. Malta, OH 43758 ezgmfg.com (749) 841-9272

Orion, MI 48359

FEF 1695 N. Penny Ln. fefinc.org (847) 490-9200

Everett, founded in 1962, designs and manufactures abrasive saws and automated abrasive saw systems. Since its 2017 acquisition by the engineering-focused Warren Industrial Group, the modernized company designs and builds industrial duty, custom-engineered, cut-off solutions to serve the foundry, forge, and investment caster with cut-to-length, charge cut-off, as well as post-cast cut-off and trim systems that meet modern, functional-safety, standards.

Exact Metrology: A Division of **In-Place Machining Company** 11575 Goldcoast Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45249-1633 Exactmetrology.com (866) 722-2600

Exact Metrology: A Division of In-Place Machining Company is an ISO 9001:2015; AS 9100 certified company that offers contract measurement & scanning services, metrology equipment solutions, and hardware & software rentals. Our goal is to provide our customers with a specifically tailored solution to their measuring needs. We will come to you and can measure anything from the most intricate and demanding small parts to pieces covering areas larger than a football field. Visit our website for more details at exactmetrology.com.

ExOne\* 127 Industry Blvd.

North Huntingdon, PA 15642-3461 exone.com (877) 773-9663

ExOne is now part of Desktop Metal's group of #TeamDM brands, which exist to make Additive Manufacturing 2.0 a reality so we can unlock the vast benefits of 3D printing at meaningful production volumes. Our 3D printing systems quickly transform powder materials - including, ceramics, composites, and sand into precision parts, metalcasting molds and cores, and innovative tooling solutions. Foundries use our binder jetting technology to save time and money, reduce assembly labor, improve manufacturing flexibility, and deliver designs and products that were once impossible.

FATA Aluminum LLC\* 260 Engelwood Dr. Ste. D (248) 802-9853

Schaumburg, IL 60173-4555

FEF strengthens the metalcasting industry by supporting unique partnerships among students, educators, and industry, helping today's students become tomorrow's leaders by providing scholarship and program support. FEF supports 30+ universities that have an experienced Key Professor who educates students in advanced technical skills and has a working foundry laboratory that excels in teaching metalcasting-based curriculum with oversight and support from the metalcasting industry. FEF provides students with many high-level experiences where they can meet and network with industry professionals.

Waterford, OH 45786

**Finite Solutions Inc.\*** 

4769 Highland Park Dr. Slinger, WI 53086-9441

Finite Solutions Inc. develops, sells, and supports SOLIDCast and FLOWCast, the world's first and best-selling PC-based casting simulation software. We also provide contract simulation and rigging design services. New this year is the introduction of version 9.0 of SOLIDCast and version 5.1 of FLOWCast. Both tools are full 64-bit implementations and multi-threaded for the fastest calculations on today's multi-core computers. Process flow from start to finish has been streamlined, making it easier than ever to effectively rig your castings. The PRACTICAL simulation

318

222

320

746

_
iderie.com
nalysis for grain refinement, modification and
cleanliness
l using the RPT density
nation under the melt surface
S;
and more foundry products.
ee app on castingdefect.com
ng here: francois.audet@solutionsfonderie.com
ologies sro 23
iá 20
gies.eu
40
ers BV* 45
dhoven 5053
atian Carry 20
natics Corp. 20
60014
s.com
selection of vibratory and rotary foundry ma-
nt available in the industry, General Kinemati
s flow improvements that will show real value
ut and bottom line. GK foundry equipment
throughput diminishes casting damage and re
e costs. GK has helped the most profitable at
s turn their capital investments into profits.
The second secon
41
41
919 1607
818-1607
1. 1
complete line of stationary abrasive blast
ry to clean and peen at a fraction of the cost
hods. Goff's Barrel Blast, Table Blast, Spinne
m Designed models are the natural choice fo
applications including Foundries, Heat Treat-
ebuilders, Shot Peening, Die Casting, Forging
ng, Fabricators, Descaling and others.

<b>Gradmatic Equipment Inc.</b> 1050 Gordon St. PO Box 504	419	Heraeus El 541 S. Indust Hartland, W
Bala, ON P0C 1A0 Canada		electro-nite.c (800) 558-90
Canada (705) 762-0945		(800) 558-90
<b>Green Diamond Performance Materials*</b> PO Box D 500 E. 6th Ave. Riddle, OR 97469-1204 greendiamondpm.com (541) 874-3111	610	Sensors for M in measureme cesses. Herae development, measurement and easy to us ated instrume
Foundry Sand Manufacturer. US Sourced. Respirable	Silica Free.	The Hill &
GreenSand Controls Inc.*	455	1085 Summe Cincinnati, C
PO Box 247	455	hillandgriffith
Fremont, WI 54940-0247		(513) 921-10
greensandcontrols.com		
(920) 446-2468		Hirado Kin
Griffin Tool Inc.	210	6-22-37 Tsuk 812-0858 Fu
2951 Johnson Rd.	210	Japan
Stevensville, MI 49127		
griffintool.com		We manufact
269) 429-4077		Various safe,
Trim dies, trim presses, dedicated machines, and fixtur engineered with American Pride.	res	and breaking
0		The Elephant
Guardian Software Systems Inc.*	311	more powerfu
109 S. Concord Rd.		The Snap Bre
Oconomowoc, WI 53066 guardiansoft.com		Breaking run
(262) 567-0341		and eliminate
		At present, w
H HA Crows*	303	North, Centr
HA Group* 630 Oakmont Ln.	303	
Westmont, IL 60559		Hitachi Hi
ha-international.com		2 Technology
		Westford, M. hitachi-hight
(630) 575-5700		0
	200	(978) 850-55
HeatTek Inc.	308	
	308	Hitachi Higł
<b>HeatTek Inc.</b> PO Box 347	308	Hitachi High global affiliat
<b>HeatTek Inc.</b> PO Box 347 Ixonia, WI 53036-0347 (262) 569-7410		Hitachi High global affiliat Companies. I
<b>HeatTek Inc.</b> PO Box 347 Ixonia, WI 53036-0347 (262) 569-7410 HeatTek is a global leader in the engineering, manufac	cturing,	Hitachi High global affiliat Companies. I equipment, a
<b>HeatTek Inc.</b> PO Box 347 Ixonia, WI 53036-0347 (262) 569-7410 HeatTek is a global leader in the engineering, manufac installation and service of thermal systems and heat pr	cturing,	Hitachi High global affiliat Companies. I equipment, a bio-related p
<b>HeatTek Inc.</b> PO Box 347 Ixonia, WI 53036-0347 (262) 569-7410 HeatTek is a global leader in the engineering, manufac	cturing, rocess ndustry ex-	Hitachi High global affiliate Companies. I equipment, au bio-related pu devices, and e
HeatTek Inc. PO Box 347 Ixonia, WI 53036-0347 (262) 569-7410 HeatTek is a global leader in the engineering, manufac installation and service of thermal systems and heat pr equipment for die casters worldwide. With unrivaled i pertise, HeatTek can manage your project from start to bring your organizational goals to light. With a focus of	cturing, rocess industry ex- o finish and on research	Hitachi High global affiliat Companies. I equipment, ar bio-related pr devices, and e <b>Honsa Erge</b>
HeatTek Inc. PO Box 347 Ixonia, WI 53036-0347 (262) 569-7410 HeatTek is a global leader in the engineering, manufac installation and service of thermal systems and heat pr equipment for die casters worldwide. With unrivaled i pertise, HeatTek can manage your project from start to bring your organizational goals to light. With a focus of and development, the Wisconsin-based company server	cturing, rocess industry ex- o finish and on research es many of	(978) 850-55 Hitachi High global affiliate Companies. I equipment, au bio-related pu devices, and e <b>Honsa Erge</b> 1300 11th St Milan, IL 61
HeatTek Inc. PO Box 347 Ixonia, WI 53036-0347 (262) 569-7410 HeatTek is a global leader in the engineering, manufac installation and service of thermal systems and heat pr equipment for die casters worldwide. With unrivaled i pertise, HeatTek can manage your project from start to bring your organizational goals to light. With a focus of	cturing, rocess andustry ex- o finish and on research es many of ir manufac-	Hitachi High global affiliat Companies. I equipment, ar bio-related pr devices, and e <b>Honsa Erge</b>

lectro-Nite Co.\* strial Dr. VI 53029 com 008

Molten Metals Heraeus Electro-Nite - Your partner nent, monitoring and control of molten metal proeus Electro-Nite has been at the forefront of sensor t, constantly expanding and improving the range of nts available, resulting in today's sophisticated, reliable use disposable and non-disposable probes and associnentation.

#### Griffith Co.\* her St. OH 45204-2037 th.com .075

#### nzoku Kogyo Co. Ltd.

ıkiguma, Hakata Ward ukuoka

cture hydraulic machines for foundry industry.

, fast and user-friendly machines for splitting gates runners of Ferrous and Non-Ferrous castings.

nt Packer EP for cast splitting is faster, lighter, and ful compared to similar foundry equipment. reaker SBH for breaking iron runners and sprues.

nners and sprues increases the efficiency of furnaces tes any bridging within furnaces.

we are steadily expanding our business overseas to tral, South America, Asia and European countries.

#### igh-Tech America Inc.

y Park Dr., 2nd Fl. IA 01886 ntech.com/us/en/ 580

h-Tech America, Inc. ("HTA") is a privately-owned te company that operates within the Hitachi Group . HTA sells and services semiconductor manufacturing analytical instrumentation, scientific instruments, and products as well as industrial equipment, electronic electronic and industrial materials.

#### gonomic Technologies LLC\*

st. W. 1264 com 371

829

220

823

#### Hoosier Pattern Inc.\*

906 N. 10th St. Decatur, IN 46733 hoosierpattern.com (260) 724-9430

Hoosier Pattern continues to be an industry leader for 3D sand printing by setting the bar high to exceed our customer's expectations. Our employees come from a wide range of occupations and skillsets within the additive and foundry industries. With our state-of-the-art technologies in 3D sand printing and our extensive background in tooling, we deliver the industry's best products to our customers on time and every time.

HoT Ideas LLC\*

60 Cooperative Way Wright City, MO 63390 hotideasllc.com (636) 283-0042

Efficient, productive depowdering machines for 3D printed sand cores.

#### Humtown Products\*

44708 Columbiana-Waterford Rd. PO Box 367 Columbiana, OH 44408 humtown.com (330) 482-5555

Humtown is a family-owned business dedicated to serving the foundry industry with the highest-quality products possible. A manufacturer of cold box, air-set and 3D printed sand cores and molds, Humtown has the capability of producing extremely high-quality cores in a wide variety of sizes, weights and configurations. With additive manufacturing, Humtown can 3D print sand cores and molds for legacy and low volume parts along with full production quantity cores and molds. To meet tooling and rigging needs, Humtown has an on-site Pattern Shop and also offers the UNItube Blow Tube System.

Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp.\* 2222 Hammond Dr. Schaumburg, IL 60196-3814 hunterfoundry.com (847) 397-5110

HWI a member of Calderys\* 1305 Cherrington Pkwy. Ste. 100 Moon Twp, PA 15108-4355 thinkhwi.com (412) 375-6600

HWI is the largest supplier of refractory products and services in the United States, with a history that spans more than 150 years.

HWI has manufacturing sites and strategically placed distribution centers in the Americas, as well as the largest refractory industry research facility in North America. Serving virtually every major industry that requires refractory solutions to enhance production and protect assets, HWI is consistently recognized for its talented experts, industry firsts, and intensely driven excellence.

#### 514

713

635

705

814

IRB Inc. 22068 Canton Ct. Farmington, MN 55024 irbinc.biz (651) 256-4696

Founded in 2000, the mission of IRB is to supply the highest quality product to our customers along with exceptional service while maintaining competitive pricing. Providing the shortest lead times in the industry, IRB is a supplier of foundry consumables & and manufacturer of riser sleeves/feeding aids. Continuously focused on growth, IRB purchased GFP in 2008 to manufacture riser sleeves. In 2010, IRB expanded its warehouse and manufacturing space by moving their headquarters to Farmington, MN.

I2r Power\* 4300 Chamber Ave. SW Canton, OH 44706 i2rPower.com (800) 600-9000

525

756

451

Induction power cable reliability is critical to meeting your melt production goals. Since 2005, I2r POWER has been offering advanced power cable and electrical component solutions to foundry professionals around the globe so your equipment runs at optimum electrical efficiency with minimal loss. Every project is an engineering and design collaboration to hand-build custom cables and components from top-quality materials. Specializing in: Induction, Vacuum Induction Melting (VIM), Coreless Induction, Channel/Holding Furnace, Auto Pressure Pour Systems, and Graphite Sitrring Rod Processes.

IACMI - The Composites Institute 2360 Cherahala Blvd. Knoxville, TN 37922 iacmi.org (865) 974-8794

IACMI-The Composites Institute, backed by the U.S. Department of Energy and Department of Defense, leads a 140+ member consortium of industry, academia, and government agencies for U.S. manufacturing advancement. Recognized for shaping America's future workforce, IACMI focuses on technology innovation, product creation, and workforce development. In collaboration with the DoD, our industry-driven METAL program (Metallurgical Engineering Trades Apprenticeship & Learning) addresses U.S. casting and forging workforce shortages. Explore METAL at iacmi.org/metal.

Induction Iron Inc.\* 3411 W. Fletcher Ave. A Tampa, FL 33618-2813 inductioniron.com (813) 969-3300

523

Induction Iron Incorporated was founded in 1975 and is located in Tampa, Florida with manufacturing facilities in Warren, Ohio and Evansville, Indiana. Induction Iron specializes in producing extra low carbon (typical <.006% C), high purity steel melt stock (1001) that meets exacting industry requirements with respect to cleanliness, sizing and chemical analysis. In addition to the extra low carbon melt stock, Induction Iron also produces Grade 1006, Grade 1010, Grade 1008DP, Grade 409mod and Stainless Grades 304L and 316L melt stock.



SCAN FOR MORE INFORMATION



ENGIS.COM • 847,808,9400







Induction Technology Corp.\* 22060 Bear Valley Rd. Apple Valley, CA 92308 inductiontech.com (760) 246-7333 Induction Heating and Melting Manufacturers.

Inductotherm Corp.\* 10 Indel Ave. Rancocas, NJ 08073 inductotherm.com (609) 267-9000

We design and manufacture the most advanced induction melting, heating, holding and pouring systems for virtually all metal and material processing. These include equipment for gray and ductile iron, steel, copper and copper-based alloys, aluminum, zinc, reactive metals, precious metals, silicon, and graphite heating, as well as numerous other special applications.

**Industrial Vacuum Equipment Corporation** 412 N8150 Maple St. Ixonia, WI 53036 industrialvacuum.com (920) 261-1136

We manufacture rugged, industry-leading industrial vacuums, dust collection systems, and positive displacement blowers, all used on demanding projects worldwide where performance and reliability are crucial. From our state of the art facilities in Ixonia, WI USA, we design, build, and field test every heavy-duty industrial vacuum cleaner and dust collector to meet the most stringent quality standard in the manufacturing industry.

**Innerspec Technologies** 2940 Perrowville Rd. Forest, VA 24551 innerspec.com (434) 948-1301

Non-Destructive Testing (NDT) instruments and automated systems featuring advanced EMAT ultrasonic testing. Innovative systems for automated cast log inspection on existing log conveyors. Also applicable for sheet ingots, both crack detection and thickness measurement.

#### ITOCHU Ceratech Corp.

1251 Avenue of the Americas 51st Fl. New York, NY 10020 itc-cera.co.jp/english/index.html (332) 216-8419

China

305

744

**IOEST Inc.\*** 

Glen Ellyn, IL 60137 joest-us.com

Joy Mark Inc.\*

joy-mark.com (414) 769-8155

JOY-MARK, INC., and GTP Joymark, LLC now offers a complete catalog of feeding aids within the Foundry Industry to service all molding line applications. Our wide selection of insulating/exothermic risers and direct pour cups are manufactured through high quality vacuum formed and high density/precision controlled processes.

308 Schell Ln. Phoenixville, PA 19460 kingtester.com (610) 279-6010

Kodiak Group\* 5799 West M-72 PO Box 483 Grayling, MI 49738 kodiakgroup.us (989) 344-2166

our design.



824

620

#### Jinan Shengquan Group Share-holding Co. Ltd. (SQ Group) Diaozhen Industrial Park, Diaozhen

Jinan, Shandong 250204

e.shengquan.com +86-0531-83512930

800 Roosevelt Rd. Unit B400 (630) 469-0900

5935 S. Pennsylvania Ave. Cudahy, WI 53110-2858

# King Tester Corp.\*

KING Tester Corporation is the industry leader for over 88 years in Portable Brinell Hardness Testers, patented test blocks, Kingpins and microscopes. Our customers include the most prominent names in aerospace, rail, auto, foundries, steel and aluminum mills, calibration labs, oil and gas, heat treaters, wear parts, military, infrastructure, construction, and utilities. All products are made and serviced in the USA.

KING Tester makes metal hardness testing easy!

Link: www.kingtester.com

Kodiak Group is an industrial engineering design and equipment supply company. Our creative and experienced team provides innovative solutions you will not be offered elsewhere. At Kodiak Group we emphasize efficiency, economy, reliability, and safety in

405

822

515

510

Kore Mart Ltd.*
PO Box 175
Hamburg, PA 19526
koremart.com
(610) 562-5900

Kore Mart is a leading provider of foundry supply solutions. We maintain an extensive inventory of products and materials and also engineer innovative products tailored to meet our customer's unique needs. Committed to environmental sustainability, we recycle core sand and moldings. With over four decades of industry experience, we prioritize customer satisfaction and serve as an extension of your team by providing technical support. Contact us today to discover how Kore Mart can enhance your business. Visit koremart.com or call 610-562-5900.

**KÜNKEL-WAGNER Germany GmbH** 750 Hannoversche Str 59 Alfeld 31061 Germany kuenkel-wagner.com/en (49) 518-1780

KÜNKEL WAGNER is your perfect partner when the situation demands economical, first-rate technology "made in Germany". Robust, dependable plant and equipment reaffirms our worldwide reputation for over 110 years. We shall continue this journey of shaping the future of foundry industry since we believe in thinking ahead.

GUAZDIAN

**Foundry Specific** 

**ERP & MES Solution** 

www.guardiansoft.com

#### MOULDING PLANTS •

- SAND PREPARATION PLANTS
- POURING MACHINES SERVICE

722

Kuttner North America\* PO Box 343 Port Washington, WI 53074-0343 kuttnerna.com (262) 284-4483

Cupolas, Gas Cleaning, Heat Recovery and Process Controls

724

LAEMPE REICH*	403
4850 Commerce Dr.	
Trussville, AL 35173-0218	
laempereich.com	
(205) 655-2121	

LAEMPE REICH, leads the core production industry with technology and equipment for today's demanding environment and cost-effective core production needs. LAEMPE invented the CoreCenter<sup>™</sup> that combines all the components of the core production process: shooter, mixer, gas generator with a touchscreen with over 6,500 machines globally.

## Integration

Collect your production data instantaneously by linking Guardian ERP to your shop floor devices

## **Comprehensive Modules**

Guardian touches all points of your organization to create company synergy from inception-toinvoice

## Industry-Leading Support

We face your questions head-on with a Guardian specialist to develop a plan to answer them within 24 hours.

#### **Client Feedback Enhancements**

We don't just take your suggestions, we use them. Guardian was built on its clients' needs and partners with clients to reach Foundry 4.0 standards

#### **Risk Free Implementation**

Worried that your time and effort will be wasted on an implementation with no light at the end of the tunnel. Guardian typically implements in less than six-months

Larpen Metallurgical Service\* 1111 Western Dr. Div/Larpen Supply Co. Inc.

Hartford, WI 53027-2722 larpen.com (262) 673-9709

Supplier of Graph-Hex carbon products and alloys to foundry and steel industry.

#### **LECO Corporation\***

3000 Lakeview Ave. Saint Joseph, MI 49085-2319 leco.com (269) 985-5496

Since 1936, industries around the world have trusted LECO Corporation to deliver technologically advanced products and solutions for inorganic and metallographic analysis. LECO's products for inorganic analysis include determinators for carbon, sulfur, hydrogen, nitrogen, and oxygen, as well as glow discharge spectrometers for bulk and/or quantitative depth profile analysis. LECO's metallography line features a variety of manual and automatic sectioning machines, grinders/polishers, mounting equipment and supplies, microscopes, and hardness testers to fit your needs.

LightSpeed Concepts Inc.\* 1600 Executive Dr. Jackson, MI 49203 lightspeedconcepts.net (517) 990-2333

Sustainable 3D Sand Printer for Metalcasting Agility & Lightweighting.

TRANSFORMING INDUSTRY with Agile Design and Production freedom for Lightweight innovative castings & Eliminating tooling cost & leadtimes.

3D Sand Printers for manufacturers & metalcasters who want lightweight and innovative castings in profitable markets.

Unlike the slow and expensive incumbent companies, our technology for printing molds & cores is affordable, productive, & enhance environmental health and safety.

Lincoln Electric Automation Inc.\* 1700 Jetway Blvd. Columbus, OH 43219-1675 rimrockcorp.com (614) 471-5926

Rimrock, a Lincoln Electric Automation Company has been reducing industry's production costs for over 65 years by designing, manufacturing, installing, and servicing equipment focused on the foundry industry. With an abundance of experience and knowledge in ladling, material handling, and finishing, LEA has developed solutions that improve customers processes while providing exceptional return on investment. Our alliance with Austrian-based Fill Gesellschaft M.B.H allows us to offer innovative decoring products coupled with full turnkey robotic systems. Please visit our website Rimrockcorp.com.

lpm-it.com (734) 564-8230

415

818

508

310

LS Industries\* PO Box 1442 Wichita, KS 67201-1442 lsindustries.com (670) 875-7997

Μ magaldi.com (678) 705-9219

Incorporated in 2015, Magaldi Technologies LLC is the fast-growing sales, service and local engineering arm of the Magaldi Group for the US and Canada. In North America, there are over 100 Magaldi systems in operation. These systems are improving the operations at foundries, steel mills, aluminum recycling plants, coal and biomass-fired power plants and many others. Based on the Superbelt® technology, Magaldi has developed a wide range of technological solutions to meet the most demanding requirements of foundries (ferrous and non-ferrous).

magmasoft.com (847) 969-1001

MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc. is part of a worldwide organization focused on providing solutions to the metalcasting industry. Our casting process simulation software, MAGMA-SOFT<sup>®</sup> autonomous engineering, along with our metalcasting expertise and educational platforms, provide our customers with the answers to meet their needs and resolve problems before they happen. MAGMA is committed to casting excellence.



Visit us booth at #311.





LPM Group is a leader in manufacturing Low Pressure and Gravity Casting machines and relevant tooling (molds and core boxes) Among the Group there are leading Companies such as FATA ALUMINUM and GFS GRAVITY (gravity and precision sand casting equipment and sand reclamation projects), CORAM (melting furnaces and degassing unit), UNIMOLDS (molds and core boxes for Gravity and LP) and FATA NANJING.

Family owned and operated for over 45 years, LS Industries designs and manufactures custom metal finishing systems and surface treatment machinery.

#### Magaldi Technologies LLC\*

30000 Millcreek Ave. Unit 385 Alpharetta, GA 30022

MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.\* 10 N Martingale Rd. Ste. 425 Schaumburg, IL 60173-2401

319

212

Matthews Additive Technologies* 505	Miracle Steel-KOTAR*21150 Carriage Hill Ln.
1315 W. Liberty Ave. Bitteburgh PA 15226	
Pittsburgh, PA 15226 matthewsadditivetechnologies.com	Laguna Hills, CA 92653 miraclesteels.com
(855) 264-5200	(714) 955-9006
We are a full-service provider of 3D printed molds and cores	Mars Carrier Inc. 850
with locations in Pittsburgh, PA and Searcy, AR. Matthews has	Mono Ceramics Inc. 850
been in business for more than 170 years and we've been casting	2235 Pipestone Rd.
metal for nearly 100 years. Our experience as a foundry means we	Benton Harbor, MI 49022-2425 monoceramics.com
understand the detailed requirements of metal casting, particular-	
ly when it comes to complex parts and components. By owning and operating 10 state-of-the-art 3D sand printers at our two	Manufacturer of stopper rods and pouring nozzles.
locations, more than anyone else serving the industry, we have	MPM Infosoft Pvt. Ltd.* 725
the capacity to take on multiple projects at once and meet your	M-22 Hingna Ind. Est.
timeline.	Nagpur, Maharashtra 440 016
	India
MB Metal Technologies LLC 240	mpmindia.com
403 S. Hawley Rd.	91 (973) 0031025
Milwaukee, WI 53214-1906	
narkinbox.com	SANDMAN <sup>®</sup> is a pioneering cloud-based, software-as-a-service
(414) 771-9270	(SaaS), predictive, and prescriptive data analytics solution for
	optimizing foundry green sand system. Patented in India, USA,
Electric and Battery powered Part & Tag Marking Equipment	Europe, China, Brazil, Korea and Japan. Its multivariate analysis
hat put in a Permanent Mark for Traceability. Portable, Benchtop	correlates green sand properties with casting defects, offering pre-
and Integrated into your Process. Our products can mark Plastics	dictive and prescriptive recommendations for process control of
and Metals to 62Rc. High Quality QR and 2d Datamatrix marks,	system sand properties and additives. SANDMAN® sets the bar
Serialization, Date/Year codes and a variety of other options are	for optimized foundry green sand management through advanced
included in the Sketchbook Software that is included with each	machine learning driven data analytics.
unit. A cross section of our Products will be in our booth and	
powered for your review. Stop by to see us!	Multi-Vac a division of M & W Shops* 810
	21115 Radius Bend
Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc.* 851	Union Grove, WI 53182
6850 Middlebelt Rd.	multivacinc.com
Romulus, MI 48174	(262) 878-4220
michiganpneumatic.com	
(313) 933-5890	Multi-Vac Industrial Vacuums have been keeping foundries clean since 1990. Designed for and around the foundry industry, our In-
Michigan Pneumatic Tool has been providing air tool solutions	dustrial Vacuum Cleaners are built to last, just like your castings.
for over 77 years. MPT manufactures more than 550 models of	From Molding, to Core Room, to Casting, to custom machine
ir tools at our facility in Romulus Michigan. We also carry the	integration - our sales and engineering staff are committed to
argest variety of spare parts and accessories that usually ship	fitting the right machine to your operation and application. With
he same day. We offer excellent in-house repair service on most	a variety of models, capacities, and custom features, Multi-Vac
all major brand name construction and industrial air tools. We	units are built for reliability and longevity, giving you the most for
provide quality New, Rebuilt, and Re-engineered pneumatic tools	your investment.
and those hard to find parts.	
Midwest Industrial Metals 712	The Multi-Vac team is ready to get to work for you!
615 Northwest Ave.	N
Northlake, IL 60164-1301	
mimrecycles.com	Nederman MikroPul* 332
(773) 202-8202	4433 Chesapeake Dr.
	Charlotte, NC 28216-3412
Miller and Company <sup>*</sup> 425	nedermanmikropul.com
9550 W. Higgins Rd. Ste. 380	(704) 398-7564
Rosemont, IL 60018	
millerandco.com	Nederman MikroPul is a global organization that specializes
	in industrial air filtration for heavy process industries, such as
(847) 696-2400	metal production, power generation, mineral processing, chemical

Ningbo Coway Surface Treatment Technology Co. Ltd.

industry, and much more. Along with their successful patented

pulse-jet dust collectors, Nederman MikroPul has developed

a broad range of air pollution control technologies, becoming

known globally for its expertise with air scrubbers, cyclones, coolers, etc. Filtration solutions vary in scope; ranging from single No 18 Nanhai Rd. Xinqi St. Beilun District Ningbo, Zhejiang China nbcoway.cn 0574-86556929

abatement technology.

We're committed to provide customers with surface treatment solution; Metal surface treatment processing; the design, manufacturing, processing and sales of polishing materials, industrial cleaning agents and surface treatment agents (excluding hazardous chemicals).

accessory items to complex turnkey solutions, including flame

Ningbo Jingzhi Mould Co. Ltd. No.78, Xiangshanhe Rd. Industry Zone, Xiangshan County Ningbo, Zhejiang 315700 China jz-mold.cn 0086 135 1574 3862

Ningbo Jingzhi Mould Co., Ltd is one of the market leaders in the development, design and manufacture of moulds and tools for metal castings from China.

For many years, solutions have been developed for iron and light metal casting, among others, in the processes of sand casting, gravity die casting and lower pressure die casting to global markets.

Main Equipments: 12 sets High Speed CNC machining centers, 1 set Five-Axis deep drilling machine, 1 set Five-Axis machining center.

Quality System: ISO9001:2015. Technical Application: CAD, CAE, CAM

**Non-Ferrous Founders Society** 905 E. Chicago Rd. # 1 Sturgis, MI 49091 (847) 299-0950

The Non-Ferrous Founders' Society (NFFS) is the premier North American trade association for the non-ferrous metal casting industry. NFFS is a proven resource for information and services vital for effective non-ferrous foundry management. Joining NFFS provides your foundry with information and resources to help you remain competitive in a volatile business climate. Who are NFFS members? NFFS members are non-ferrous foundries, ingot manufacturers, and industry suppliers who are industry leaders committed to manufacturing superior products and providing exceptional customer service.

Norican Group\* noricangroup.com/en-us

553

821

245

334

1 New Bond St. Worcester, MA 01615-0008 nortonabrasives.com (508) 795-5000

Naperville, IL 60563 novacast.se (630) 450-1647

At NovaCast, we focus on technical solutions that reduce the environmental footprint and our mission is to contribute to a responsible foundry industry. Our goal is to inspire and innovate foundries world-wide through our products and our commitment, by guiding customers to analyze, stabilize and optimize the casting process. We call it the Good Guys' Industry.

400 Shroyer Ave. SW

Canton, OH 44702 novisworks.com (330) 453-4646

Novis Works, LLC is a specialty chemical company located in NE Ohio that developed and uses a unique method of manufacturing. Our Technical Sales Team has over 275 years of combined experience in the metalcasting industry. Novis Works is strategically linked with MT Systems, an industry leader in process control & system automation. This unique blend of experience yields superior process support, process control and chemical knowledge. Products include specialty resins, release agents, sand additives, adhesives, amine recycling and engineering services. Please visit us at Booth 625.

1606 Executive Dr. LaGrange, GA 30240 (706) 884-6884

Norton, the leading brand of Saint-Gobain Abrasives, offers powerful, precise, user-friendly abrasive solutions, which enable customers to cut, shape and finish all materials in the most complex and challenging applications. From abrasive belts, discs, snagging and cut-off wheels to diamond superabrasive wheels, the Norton brand offers a full line of high performance products for Foundry and Metalcasting applications.

NovaCast Solutions USA Inc.\*

1952 McDowell Rd. Ste. 110

Novis Works LLC\*

Norican Group is home to six leading, globally operating technologies: DISA, ItalPresseGauss, Monitizer, StrikoWestofen, Simpson, and Wheelabrator. Our technology sits at the heart of best practices across industries, continually pushing forward state-of-the-art. A global network of engineering expertise, manufacturing capacity, and service support ensures we are where our customers need us to be at every stage of their process and for every challenge they may face.

#### Norton | Saint Gobain Abrasives Inc.

625

618

OmniSource Corp.
7575 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46804-413
omnisource.com
(260) 422-5541

Omni is a trusted, dependable source of ferrous and non-ferrous recycled metals; producing an array of high-quality products for foundry and mill applications including busheling, cast, P&S, shred, slitter, copper, aluminum, brass, & stainless alloys. Our focus on customer needs and in-depth knowledge of melting operations makes Omni the obvious choice for foundry scrap products. Advanced processing and material management systems ensure consistency and reliability across all product categories allowing for specific requirements for size, chemistry, density, and packaging.

Online Resources Inc.*
125 N. West St.
Lebanon, IN 46052
onlineresourcesinc.com
(765) 482-9700

Online Resources, Inc., is a recognized leader in 3D scanning technology solutions. We provide solutions that fit the needs of our customers with the power of Industry 4.0 Automated In-Line inspections for manufacturers to in-house reverse engineering services for those specialized projects and everything in between.

Regardless of our success, our mission remains the same: To solve engineering challenges through emerging technologies.

**Otto Junker USA\*** 1601 Perry Dr. SW Canton, OH 44706 junkerinc.com (630) 231-3770

PADNOS\* 3495 Viaduct St. SW Grandiville, MI 49418 padnos.com (616) 551-5900

PADNOS provides uniform, specification-grade materials that deliver quality, reliability and value. You can expect more from PADNOS because we expect more from ourselves. Thanks to our industry-leading material sorting and segregation process, we provide customers with consistent quality to meet their specifications across our full range of products. When you need reliable metals, plastics, paper and electronics that provide a quality alternative to prime raw materials for manufacturing, call us.

Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc.\* 18 N. Bechtle Ave. PO Box 2579 Springfield, OH 45501 palmermfg.com (937) 323-6339

325

228

229

223

Palmer Manufacturing & Supply, Inc. has long been known as a producer of heavy-duty, high-quality, long-lasting foundry equipment. Started as a jobbing iron and aluminum foundry in 1975, Palmer has grown into one of the world's most recognized names in foundry equipment through our values: Our equipment is built to last Our level of service is second to none Our equipment is designed and constructed with our customer's safety as a top priority Our quality is a top priority Palmer Manufacturing looks forward to helping you with your next project.

246

830

203

215

DiSA

Pangborn Corp.*
4630 Coates Dr.
Fairburn, GA 30213-2975
pangborn.com
(301) 739-3500

Pangborn provides superior shot blasting equipment and surface preparation solutions. Our sales, engineering, and service teams design best-in-class solutions, parts, and service that help our customers drive operational excellence, realize improved total cost of ownership, and increased profitability. 453

Perennial Group 800 Westchester Ave. Ste. S-308 Rye Brook, NY 10573 theperennial-group.com (914) 670-5771

Perennial brings aluminum consumers the most consistent, high quality, environmentally focused primary aluminum, including Primary Foundry small form ingot and T-bars with the best customer service and market analysis. We develop long-term partners, not customers.

Our goal is to be the largest and the most reliable American owned and operated supplier of value-added aluminum products to the Americas while providing better than the best customer service before and after the sale with an immense focus on impacting the World with responsibly sourced aluminum.

Pillar Induction\* 21905 Gateway Rd. Brookfield, WI 53045 pillar.com (262) 317-5300

**ProFound Alloys LLC** 1400 Ashwood Dr. Ste. 1401 Canonsburg, PA 15317

profoundalloys.com (412) 833-9733

Provider of ferroalloys, scrap, and other raw materials.

Sustainable & Innovative





Monitizer

SIMPSON

**ItalPresseGauss** 

Cleaning and Strengthening with All Processes Digitally Enabled



Connect with u

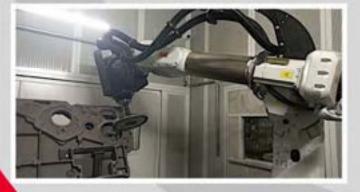
StrikoWestofen

wheelabrator

# ProserviceTech **INNOVATION IN FOUNDRY PROCESS**









**ProService SRL** Via Marco Polo 3 Borgoricco (Pd) Italy, 35010 Italy 39 049 5797189

filtration, application, and drying.

pushcorp.com

COATING

HANDLING

DRYING

ARENA

TERRA

GREEN SAND RECLAMATION

852

at booth 336.

PushCorp Inc. PO Box 181915 Dallas, TX 75218 (972) 840-0208

Expertise, Technology and Innovation are our main pillars.

With more than 20 years of experience in the Foundry Industry,

in close contact with our customers, Proservice Tech offers a mod-

ular and functional ecosystem of products that span from thermal

analysis and control software, alloy dispensers, cored wire stations,

sumables, to new solutions to improve cores and molds handling

and assembly, including drilling and gluing, coating preparation,

metal transportation systems, vision and optical devices, con-

PushCorp is a robotic tooling manufacturer, specializing in material removal equipment. Whether you're a manufacturer or a robotic systems integrator, we have the tooling to help automate your manual process. As creator of the original force compliance device, we have helped automate thousands of robotic processes across the globe. Innovation is in our DNA, and it's why we continue to create, evolve, and add new surface finishing products to our portfolio.

Pvrotek Inc. 705 W. 1st Ave. Spokane, WA 99201-3909 pyrotek.com (866) 797-6835

For decades Pyrotek's innovative technology has improved casting quality in foundry processes worldwide, delivering solutions from the ingot to the final cast part. Don't miss this opportunity to learn how a wide range of Pyrotek capital equipment and consumable parts can improve metalcasting operations. Ask about customized engineered solutions to meet the biggest challenges.

3	
<b>Q&amp;F</b> Engineering	
8245 N. Pima Rd. Unit 3045	
Scottsdale, AZ 85255	
630) 803-9277	

At Q&F Engineering, we are committed to bring to the US foundry market, cutting-edge solutions. Our approach begins with a thorough analysis of your product portfolio, aiming to identify opportunities for process enhancement, cost reduction, and improved operational efficiency. Our equipment solutions are not mere products; they are the result of meticulous study and best practices tailored to your unique operation. Companies: Kunkel-Wagner Germany GmbH – Molding lines Automatic Foundry Solutions -Core shooter Rotavi - Alloys Dalca - Automation

R

Red Sky Lighting, a California-based manufacturer, specializes in industrial LED lighting for harsh environments like metal processing, oil and gas, marine transportation, and more. Assembled in the USA, our products are known for reliability and quality. We offer fast delivery and excellent customer support, earning trust globally in North America, Latin America, the Middle East, Europe, and Southeast Asia. Our commitment: Making Seriously Safe Lights with an unwavering standard of excellence.

847

752

408

542 Collins Blvd. refcotec.com (330) 683-2200

101 E. Trails Rd. refins.com (563) 285-9229

**Gold Sponsor** AFS Member\*

Quad City Safety Inc.\* 5311 Tremont Ave. Davenport, IA 52807 quadcitysafety.com (641) 226-7823

Quad City Safety, Gentex/PureFlo, and American Safety Clothing are your total PPE solution to metalcasting workplace safety. Servicing the PPE industry with more than 100 years' combined experience, we can meet your needs. Quad City Safety has the know-how to help identify and solve hard to fix safety situations. AMC produces the proper protective clothing needed in foundries while Gentex/PureFlo offers its unique belt free/hose free PAPR. Their powered air purifying respirators assure workers head, face, and lungs always remain protected. Talk to the experts

#### Red Sky Lighting LLC\* 9370 Pittsburgh Ave. Rancho Cucamonga, CA 9173 redskylighting.com (262) 456-5002

#### **REFCOTEC Inc.\***

Orrville, OH 44667-9796

REFCOTEC, Inc. based in Orrville, OH has grown to one of the industry's premier manufacturers of foundry consumables. The company started in 1989 producing custom-made refractory coatings. The products were manufactured to the exact specifications of the foundry requirements. REFCOTEC has grown drastically using a customer-first approach. This has led to expansion through partnerships and acquisitions in the foundry industry. REFCOTEC has grown to include all foundry resin systems, sand additives, and riser sleeves.

#### **Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc.\***

Eldridge, IA 52748-9308

603

741

Reichmann & Sohn GmbH/MAUS Rudolf-Diesel-Str. 6-8 Weissenhorn 89264 Germany reichmann.com +49 172 7053522

Reichmann & Sohn GmbH has more than 100 years of experience and engineering competence in grinding and cutting technology. Customers around the world trust in the high level of innovation, reliability, and quality of the machines "Made in Germany". The Reichmann Casting Finishing division offers customer-oriented solutions for automatic cutting, deburring, surface grinding and belt grinding of cast parts. The systems for automatic casting finishing and post-processing enable positive effects on costs, productivity, quality, health, and safety in foundries worldwide.

Rima Industrial S/A

244

757

S

1701 Providence Park Ste. 100 Birmingham, AL 35242 polymetalloys.com (205) 981-2200

The RIMA group is a leader in the production and sale of magnesium and silicon-based alloys in Brazil. RIMA is the only primary magnesium producer in the southern hemisphere. RIMA's products are manufactured from its own dolomite and high purity quartz reserves under processes certified by SA8000, ISO45001, ISO 14001, IATF 16949 and ISO 9001, in addition to being

#### certified by FSC®-C121993. Our goal is to continuously improve and surpass the standards of excellence in meeting our customer's needs following strict quality controls.

842

208

Rotavi Industrial Rua Salvador Roberto 1963 Várzea da Palma, Minas Gerais 39260-000 Brazil rotavi.com.br/?lang=en +55 11 5631-0200

We are a 100% Brazilian company producing since 1972 the best quality ferroalloys destined to the production of iron (Ductile and Gray iron) and steel castings; ROTAVI is located in the northern region of the state of Minas Gerais in an area of more than 350 thousand m2.; Current production capacity of 18.000/mt year; Our raw material Zirconium is extracted from our own mine and charcoal partially provided from our own Eucalyptus farmers. Our products are MgFeSi, Inoculants, FeSi 75% and FeSi Zirconium.

**2024 FOUNDRY INDUSTRY 4.0** AFS CONFERENCE

July 30-31, 2024 | Hyatt Regency | Milwaukee, WI

Industry 4.0 has arrived, and forward-thinking metalcasters are harnessing innovation and technology to enhance productivity, profits, and worker safety while addressing labor challenges. Join us to gain insights into implementing these technologies in your facility and discover how data-driven manufacturing, automation, and workforce training can future-proof your operations for sustained success. Network with industry experts and leave with a tailored action plan to achieve your goals. Plus, don't miss optional tours of the University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee's Connected Systems Institute on the evening of 7/31 and Rockwell Automation's innovative Manufacturing facility, along with an AFS Industry 4.0 Committee Meeting at Rockwell on 8/1. (Transportation not provided for additional events.)

Register by scanning the qr code or by visiting

# WWW.AFSINC.ORG/2024FOUNDRYINDUSTRY4.0



Savelli Technologies S.r.l.\* Via Marrocco 1/3 Rodengo Saiano Brescia 25050 Italy savelli.it +3903022795

423

4101 W. 126th St. Alsip, IL 60803-1901 scientificdustcollectors.com/about-us/ (708) 597-7550

Savelli Technologies S.r.l., registered trademark "SAVELLI since 1842", is an Italian company located in Brescia, northern Italy, and a historical Italian supplier of equipment, machines and plants for the "Green Sand" metal-casting industry; it designs and produces automatic tight flask molding lines and sand preparation & return systems; its mission is to facilitate the Foundry process characterized by high complexity, supplying the best machineries and plants 4.0 in the name of technological innovation and environmental sustainability and it designs and customized them around the castings.

Saveway USA Corp.

4305 Mt. Pleasant St. NW Ste. 101 North Canton, OH 44720-5461 savewayusa.com (610) 376-5440

Saveway is the #1 worldwide leader in Refractory Monitoring Solutions. Among its many benefits, Saveway most importantly provides utmost safety for operating staff and molten-process equipment. Furnace breakthroughs, plant damage and operating disruptions can be avoided. Since relining becomes predictable, maximum service life of the refractory is ensured without any risk.

The Schaefer Group\* 1300 Grange Hall Rd. Davton, OH 45430 theschaefergroup.com (937) 253-3342

Frank W. Schaefer, Inc (FWS) started business as a refractory contractor in 1930 and began designing and manufacturing industrial furnaces in 1945. In the early 1970's, FWS's aluminum furnace business grew large enough that it became necessary to form two divisions within the company: A Refractory Sales and Service Division and an Industrial Furnace Division. In 1998, the Industrial Furnace Division was separated from FWS, Inc to form a new company, Schaefer Furnaces, Inc (SFI). A combining of these two related companies took place in late 2002, Adding Stack Melting in 2018.

Schust\* 4483 County Rd. 19 Ste. A

Auburn, IN 46706 schust.com (800) 408-4820

Schust provides industrial ventilation systems that purify the air in the workplace. Schust has a flexible approach to project management and understands the challenges that modern industrial environments face. Our in-house specialists and engineering team are dedicated to estimating, designing, fabricating, and installing air pollution control systems that meet the needs of our customers and are both effective and safe.

252

#### Scientific Dust Collectors\*

For over 40 Years we have continued to manufacture the most efficient Baghouse Dust Collector on the market today. And with your support, we'll continue for another 40 years. If you have any questions about how we can improve your current dust collection system, or if you are in need of a new Dust Collection System, please keep us mind. SDC will show you how our systems provide an industry leading lower Carbon Footprint, and explain why our Patented UniFlow Supersonic Nozzle™ can save you energy and maintenance costs.

"Quality means doing it right when no one is looking." Henry

#### **SELEE Corporation\***

700 Shepherd St. Hendersonville, NC 28792-6472

(828) 697-2411

Ford

selee.com

421

845

SELEE pioneered the use of ceramic foam technology in metal filtration 50 years ago. As a result of this commitment to innovation, SELEE remains consistently at the forefront of the latest developments in filtration, melt treatment and transfer processes for molten metals of all types. We are very proud of our long-term commitment to customer service, product quality, leading edge innovation, and technical support for our customers. As pioneers in metal filtration, SELEE continues its legacy of helping customers improve the quality of their products and the efficiency of their operations.

## Shells Incorporated

502 Old U.S. Hwy. 30 E. Bourbon, IN 46504 shelsinc.com (574) 342-2673

Shells is a leading producer of outsourced cores for the foundry industry. We offer a full-range of core-making services including cold box and shell cores. Shells 3D offers the foundry industry with 3D printed sand cores and molds that are sophisticated and elaborate, in less time. We use a binder jetting technology to produce resilient, no-assembly 3D printed sand cores and molds for the highest quality castings.

825

Simpson Technologies Corp.\* 751 Shoreline Dr. Aurora, IL 60504-6194 simpsongroup.com (630) 978-0044

Simpson is a global leader in industrial mixing and foundry sand technology. Our machines improve quality, lower variability and reduce cost. Our technologies include everything you need to create the highest-quality, precision-blended products.

From world-leading intensive mixing technology to specialist solutions for the preparation, reclamation and testing of foundry sand. Robust, durable, and easy to maintain, our technology goes the distance - with virtually no manual intervention. Equipment that is energy-efficient and cost-effective.

Sintex Minerals & Services Inc.*
29810 Southwest Fwy.
Rosenberg, TX 77471
sintexminerals.com
(281) 239-2799

CASTBALL ceramic sand has been designed to produce casting with high quality granting less expansion-defects as veining, metal penetration and burn-on, also providing high dimensional accuracy.

Sintex Minerals and Services Inc. 281-239-2799 sales@sintexminerals.com Booth 335

#### Sinto America\*

150 Orchard St. Grand Ledge, MI 48837 sintoamerica.com (517) 371-2460

Sinto America, Inc. and its operating companies are dedicated to providing superior customer service by offering practical, cost effective and technologically advanced equipment and service solutions to a variety of industries throughout North America.

Sinto America focuses on six primary markets - Foundry Mold and Core Making, Sand Processing, Bulk Material Handling, Automation, Surface Treatment, and Surface Technologies.

SIR Robotics Inc.\* 15 Business Park Way Ste. 119 Sacramento, CA 95828 sir-mo.it (817) 403-1363

SIR Robotics is a Global Robotic System Integrator with more than 3,000 applications installed worldwide, providing robotic solutions to the foundry industry since 1984.

From simple tending and handling units up to grinding / cutting /degating systems, SIR's unique aim is to identify the idea, the solution and the technology needed to ROBOTIZE your technological process.

Smart Sand\* 28420 Hardy Toll Rd. Ste. 130 Spring, TX 77373 smartsand.com (281) 231-2660

334

335

329

321

Smart Sand's is a publicly traded mining company, committed to supporting the foundry industry by providing high purity, round/ sub-round, silica sand from our mining locations in Ottawa- IL, Oakdale- WI and Blair- WI. Product is available from 20-110 GFN via truck, rail or package. Our Ottawa facility offers best in class truck loadout facilities, coupled with sand cooling and custom blending capabilities. Our extensive rail infrastructure provides access to all Class 1 railroads, allowing Smart Sand to supply product throughout the United States, Canada and Mexico. Smart Sand - Smart Choice

#### Sociedad Mexicana de Fundidores (FundiExpo) 855

Southeastern Foundry Products & Foundry Coatings, Inc. is one of the leading coating manufacturing companies for water and

solvent based coating, release agents, boron nitride releases, and a

distributor for foundry product lines. Our plant occupies 50,000

pounds annually plus several warehouses for inventory. We are the

producer of the following: Lost Foam Coatings, Sand Coatings, Investment Casting Coatings, Permanent Mold Coatings, Ladle

Coatings, Die Cast Coatings, Mold/Core Paste, Mudding Com-

We offer a full range of AA specification die cast and foundry al-

loys, as well as lower cost alternatives like NASAAC and RSI. We

service customers regionally and internationally, from one stack

at a time to dozens of loads per week. We are a reliable home for

reduce dumpster expense, improve employee safety, and keeps

your scrap as well. We also sell the Bulldog banding chopper helps

workplaces clean. Reach your company's zero-waste and recycling

goals by generating revenue from your scrap material processing.

square feet with a maximum production capacity of 60 million

Boulevard Universitario 399 Int. 21 Queretaro, 76230 Mexico smfac.org.mx +52 5559129967

**Southeastern Foundry Products** & Foundry Coatings Inc.\* 42 Longview Cir. Alabaster, AL 35007 sefp.net (205) 620-0146

pounds, 3D Coatings.

Spectro Alloys Inc.

13220 Doyle Path E.

spectroalloys.com

**STRATECASTS** 

stratecasts.com

(833) 381-9300

38799 W. 12 Mile Rd.

Farmington Hills, MI 48331

(612) 801-0122

Rosemount, MN 55068-2510

609

843

233/244

225



"The most preferred Steel Plant maker up to 1 Million Ton / Annum"

# Winning Combination of Steelmaking **DRI making-Melting-Refining-Casting-Rolling**

**Coal Based DRI Plant** 



Coal based Direct Reduced Iron (DRI) / Sponge Iron plant for producing high quality alternative raw material for steel making plants.

## Induction Melting Furnace



State-of-the-art Digital inverter technology through Fibre Optic Communication (DiFOC) system in Power Supply Units up to 40,000 KW coupled with ultra-efficient induction melting furnace up to 80 ton capacity.

## Transformers



Transformers for induction furnace, EAF, LRF, rolling mill, power and distribution, solar inverter duty and solar power house, unitized substation and reactor.

# Ladle Refining Furnace



ERF\* (Electrotherm Refining Furnace) with ELdFOS® technology, a special metallurgical equipment for carrying out de-phosphorization and de-sulphurization in the same equipment.

## **Continuous Casting Machine**



High-Speed Billet Casting Machine of different sizes, grades and shapes for Billets, Bloom, Round and Slab and most suitable for Direct Rolling. For making structural steel, alloy steel, spring steel, free cutting steel, bearing steel and pipe grades.

## **Rolling Mill**



Highly advanced Rolling Mill for Bar & Wire-Rod, Structural and Narrow strip Mill with proven European Technology to maximize production, manufactured in India



ELECTROTHERM<sup>®</sup> (INDIA) LIMITED 72, PALODIA, (VIA THALTEJ) AHMEDABAD, GUJARAT- 382 115, INDIA Phone: + 91 2717- 660 550, Email: mkt@electrotherm.com Website: www.electrotherment.com

102 | Metalcasting Congress 2024 Show Guide

# The most preferred **Steel Plant maker** up to 1 MTPA capacity through various alternative routes





# INTRODUCING ACCUCAST HT

# High-temperature ceramic casting media



# Elevate performance as temperatures rise



# 800.551.3247 carboceramics.com/make-the-switch

Summit Foundry Systems Inc. 2100 Wayne Haven St. Fort Wayne, IN 46803-3279 summitfoundrysystems.com

(260) 749-7740

Summit provides Sand Systems, Automatic Mold Handling Indexing Systems, Casting Handling Systems, and Turnkey Foundry Design Projects from Concept through Installation. Exhibit will highlight various projects for the Foundry Industry. Video Clips will illustrate the latest concepts in operation of Automatic Mold Handling Indexing Systems to integrate with the various Match Plate Automatic Molding Machines. COOLtech Sand Cooling Water Addition System will be featured. Summit provides individual components such as Conveyors, Bucket Elevators, Rotary Screens, Sand Feeder Bins, and Storage Bins.

Sun Metalon\* One Broadway Cambridge, MA 02142 sunmetalon.com (617) 682-3624

SUN METALON provides cost-effective technology to decarbonize metal manufacturing through recycling, refining, and forming. We collaborate with automakers and heavy industrial partners, die casters, and production sand foundries, amongst others, enabling reductions in both CO2 emissions and costs through our modular system.

Scrap generated during metal processing is recycled on-site and transformed, safely and efficiently, into reusable resources.

Supreme Cores\* 2595 Highway 87 Alabaster, AL 35007 supremecores.com (205) 664-4127

Supreme Cores supplies high quality cores to the foundry industry from locations in Alabama, South Carolina, and Wisconsin.

Suzhou Weijing Automation Co. Ltd. No 156 Xinzhuang Town Changshu, Suzhou City Jiangsu 215500 China weijingsz.com

Suzhou Weijing Automation Co., Ltd, established in 2008.

By Dec, 2023, Weijing has delived 983 wedges, 46 runner breakers, 198 degating hammers, 121 auto grinders, 57 pouring machines.

Weijing unique vertical wedges can degate castings vertically and quickly no matter on the shaking conveyor at waist height or at ground level directly.

Weijing air hammer is No. 1 in China.

Weijing has 2 axis and 5 axis CNC grinders with hand teaching mode and complete CNC programming system.

819

753

557

731

United Kingdom synchroerp.com (800) 323-2808

SYSCON Sensors\*

1108 High St. syscon-intl.com (574) 232-3900

# **TEMC** M

2F-3 No. 6 Taipei City Taiwan temc.com.tw

runner, mold seal etc.

5225 Verona Rd. Fitchburg, WI 53711-4497 thermofisher.com (800) 532-4752

Thermo Fisher Scientific, the world leader in serving science, offers a large variety of analytical instruments, in particular for optical emission spectrometry (OES), ideal for use in process/quality control for elemental analysis of solid metals, and XRF/XRD, for analysis of all types of materials. Thermo Fisher reinforces its long-term commitment to innovation by presenting best-in-class instruments and solutions. Visit our booth to learn more about our solutions for metals analysis or go to www.thermofisher.com/ elemental.

Weijing pouring machine can suit no matter horizontal lines and vertical lines, or aluminum casting.

#### Synchro ERP Ltd.\*

BM Synchro ERP Ltd. London, London, City of WC1N 3XX

SYNCHRO ERP LTD - Experts since 1975 meaning we have almost 50 years' experience in providing the cast metal industry with a tailor-made global leading, and affordable software. Synchro, provide, innovation, growth, and prosperity. Cut your business costs, spend less time managing systems and more time focused on profit and growth! Software fit for purpose. Synchro's exceptional support, with a back-office team (who have combined foundry experience of over 200 years) that prides itself on resolving issues quickly and efficiently with minimal impact on a customer's day to day operations.

South Bend, IN 46601-3705

For more than four decades beginning in 1975, SYSCON International, Inc. designed and manufactured molten metal temperature measuring and thermal analysis systems for Hereaus Electro-Nite. Now, with a new organization devoted to direct sales, we are putting our experience to use through an updated line of instruments and sensors to serve foundries and steel mills that have not previously had access to this kind of equipment at competitive pricing. We're proud to be a premier provider of temperature measurement and analysis equipment for these facilities.

/letal & Chemical Corp.*	828
5 Alley 25 Lane 113 Sec. 3 Minsheng E. Rd.	
y, Taipei 105	

Professional manufacturer of sand molding materials for casting, such as riser sleeves, furan resin, refractory coatings, paper tube

#### Thermo Fisher Scientific

| 105

708

314

Thermotec LLC*       72         2421 E. 28th St.       2421 E. 28th St.         Lorain, OH 44055-2113       1000000000000000000000000000000000000	0         Transmet Corp.         812           4290 Perimeter Dr.         Columbus, OH 43228-1036         1000000000000000000000000000000000000
Thermotec's primary goal is to produce world-class consumab products for the foundry and steel industry using the highest quality raw materials. Our stringent ISO-Certified quality cor program has allowed us to establish partnerships with some of the largest foundries and steel plants in the world. Thermotec manufactures products with rigorous dimensional and raw ma	405 W. Superior St. Unit 601 trol Chicago, IL 60654 transvalorusa.com (312) 219-6029
al controls, assuring our customers a consistent, value-added, cost-effective product.	TRANSVALOR AMERICAS CORP was founded in 2011 to serve American markets and customers. Our Technical Support
ThermTech of Waukesha2301 Travis Ln.301 Travis Ln.Waukesha, WI 531891000 Toold therm tech.net(800) 752-69171000 Toold the term tech is a privately held commercial heat-treating compThermTech is a privately held commercial heat-treating compthat offers a wide range of services to a diverse and discerning	<ul> <li>engineering software that addresses a wide range and variety of industrial processes, for metallic solid and liquid materials as well as for polymers. Our simulation software solutions provide manufacturing and engineering intelligence to a wide range of industries including Automotive, Aerospace, Energy, Medical, Academic.</li> </ul>
of customers. We are proud to offer exceptional, value-added services to manufacturers in the Forging, Foundry, Heavy Equipment, Machining, Oil & Gas and Tool & Die markets. Now offering Press Quenching!	Trebi North America Inc.*2411208 W. White River Blvd.Muncie, IN 47303trebi-na.com(765) 730-1731
Located in Waukesha, WI, ThermTech is currently ISO 9001 AS9100 certified. Tinker Omega Sinto* 32	(grinders, paper-sanding, file tools, band saw, etc.) to achieve the best performance by robot.
2424 Columbus Ave.	U
PO Box 328 Springfield, OH 45503 tinkeromega.com (937) 322-2272 Tinker Omega Sinto LLC is part of the largest foundry equip	U-Metco Inc. 512 8651 E. 7 Mile Rd. Detroit, MI 48234 u-metco.com (313) 550-3328
ment company in the world. We specialize in Equipment and Systems for No-Bake Sand Foundries. Our product lines inclu Sand Mixers, Sand Temperature Contol, Mold Making, Core Making, Pouring & Cooling and all aspects of Sand Reclamat We also have recently introduced our RSM Robot Sand Milli System that allows a foundry to make a mold directly from a 3 model.	de de u-Metco Inc. is a supplier of high-quality steel and stainless Melting Stock and Cover Steel Punchings for ferrous foundries throughout North America. They offer a wide range of consistent, guaranteed chemistry steel and stainless-steel alloys in the form of punchings, plate, and bar. Materials are processed to be clean and dry, and packaged for maximum efficiency in handling in charging. Chemical certificates of analysis are also provided with each shipment.
Tradesmen International*39760 Shepard Rd.	
Macedonia, OH 44056 tradesmeninternational.com (440) 276-0826	Unimetal USA Inc.*         234           209 Orange St.         New Castle County, DE 19801           (713) 517-9129         1
Tradesmen International's Industrial and Manufacturing verti offers unparalleled workforce solutions, leveraging decades of industry expertise to provide specialized and highly skilled cra men, technicians, and professionals. With a safety-first approa	ments. A brand with a global reach that ensures high technology and quality in carbonaceous products.
and a commitment to flexibility and scalability, we ensure a see work environment while meeting the dynamic staffing needs of industrial and manufacturing operations. Our nationwide presence, industry-leading talent pool, and focus on efficiency make Tradesmen International the trusted partner for elevatin workforce strategies.	1500 Kalamazoo St. South Haven, MI 49090

106 | Metalcasting Congress 2024 Show Guide

USMFG Inc. was formed to provide the highest quality briquettes materials to the foundry and steel industry in the US. It is a subsidiary of MFG mbH, Germany, which has decades of experience in this field. We are a US based supplier of metals and alloys including silicon-based materials, ferromanganese, silicon carbide and briquetted materials to the foundry and steel industry. Our sales and service personnel work closely with our customers to provide briquetted materials specific to their unique operation.

VCxray by Visiconsult Brandenbrooker Weg 2-4 Stockelsdorf, Schleswig-Holstein 23617 Germany visiconsult.de 0049 (451) 290 286-0

VisiConsult is a family-owned company located in Northern Germany and known as the leading supplier for customized and standard X-ray inspection systems. To ensure a premium quality, all products are developed and produced locally as turnkey solutions. This leads to cutting edge technology and an unmatched flexibility. Our goal is to solve inspection problems with tailored systems, while guaranteeing a premium post-sales service. More than 25 years of expertise in industrial (NDT) and security applications combined with experienced engineers result in solutions that set new industry standards.

#### Versatile Equipments Pvt. Ltd. B69 MIDC gokul Shirgaon Kolhapur, Maharashtra 416234 India versatile.group 00919371669640

Versatile has been providing innovative solutions to the foundry industry for testing and control of foundry sand since 1967. With over 9000 customers globally, including the world's best foundries and raw material suppliers, as well as top research laboratories, our equipment is used in every aspect of the production process. We are constantly investing in research and development to stay ahead of the technological demands of the sector. Our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction has enabled us to remain a leader in the field of testing and control technologies for foundry sands.

#### Versevo Inc.\*

1055 Cottonwood Ave. Hartland, WI 53029-8309 versevo.com (262) 369-8210

VERSEVO is a provider to the cast metals industry, with a focus on product diversity, and mission to become the premier supplier to the metal casting and cast products industries. Offerings include process development engineering, part design, tool design, prototype & production tooling, low pressure aluminum castings, production machining, and foam molding, for High Pressure & Low-Pressure Casting, Trimming, Lost Foam Casting, Permanent & Semi-Permanent Mold Casting, and Vertical & Horizontally parted Sand Casting.

Txirrita Maleo 7Z Spain (+34) 943 01 08 11

We supply:

721

841

629

- Furnace chargers
- Shake out tables
- sand spillage

Sturdy and reliable designs ensure a high quality and durability machinery that will enhance your foundry productivity and reduce your maintenace costs.

# 25169 Dequindre Rd. (248) 548-3038

731 S Industrial Ct. Rose Hill, KS 67133 vikingcorporation.com (316) 634-6699

Viking Wheel Blast Systems is a premier manufacturer of shot blast machines and systems for various industries and applications. The company provides custom-engineered solutions that deliver high performance, efficiency, and durability. Viking Wheel Blast Systems produces different types of shot blast machines, such as chain belt, roller table, monorail, skew roll, spinner hanger, tumble blast, and table blast machines. Viking also offers quality parts and service to support its customers' needs. Based in Rose Hill, Kansas, the company operates in more than 25 countries.

**Gold Sponsor** AFS Member\*

241

<u>U</u>	
U-Metco Inc.	512
8651 E. 7 Mile Rd.	
Detroit, MI 48234	
u-metco.com	
(313) 550-3328	

#### VIBROTECH Engineering\*

Renteria, Guipuzcoa 20100

vibrotech-eng.com/en/company/

VIBROTECH Engineering is a European manufacturer of vibratory equipement for ferrous and nonferrous foundries with more than 20 years of experience...

- Mold dump Conveyors - Shake out conveyors - Resonance conveyors for sorting, cooling, De-gating, - Fluidised bed sand coolers - Shotbalsting machine chargers - Two-ways conveyors

#### Viking Technologies\*

703 Madison Heights, MI 48071-4240 viking-technologies.com The World Famous RunnerBreaker Technology. Crush your sprue and scrap and up to 15% electricity and faster furnace loading. More tons per shift.

#### Viking Wheel Blast Systems\*

VJ Technologies Inc.\* 89 Carlough Rd. Bohemia, NY 11716-2903 vjt.com (631) 589-8800

VI Technologies Inc. (VIT) is a global leader in providing Digital Radiography and Computed Tomography x-ray inspection systems and solutions for a variety of industries. For over 35 years, VJT's engineers have developed groundbreaking solutions. Through VIT's experience it has led to innovative decisions and more advanced capabilities than competitors in our standardized systems. Our imaging systems are used throughout the world for radioscopic inspection of products and assemblies to detect defects or foreign matter, reducing cost and time while increasing quality and safety.

411
719

1 Weiler Dr. Cresco, PA 18326-980 weilerabrasives.com (800) 835-9999

As an industry leader and global manufacturer of surface conditioning solutions, Weiler Abrasives is dedicated to forging collaborative relationships with our customers in diverse markets - Metal Fabrication; Industrial Production; and Maintenance, Repair and Operations - to tackle their toughest cleaning, grinding, cutting, deburring and finishing challenges. Our new foundry abrasives deliver maximum performance in the cleaning room. We offer the right product solutions and expertise to help you find production and process efficiencies and eliminate the bottleneck in your operations.

deliver Wheelabrator Group's equipment and services to our customers to improve their productivity and profitability.

Wheelabrator Group* 334	Ζ
1606 Executive Dr.	ZEISS Industrial Quality Solutions*
LaGrange, GA 30240	6250 Sycamore Ln N.
wheelabratorgroup.com	Industrial Measuring Tech Div.
(706) 884-6884	Maple Grove, MN 55369-6310
	zeiss.com/metrology
Wheelabrator is a world leading shot blasting equipment manu-	(763) 744-2400
facturer offering a complete range of machines, parts and services	
Wheelabrator has the largest installed base in the industry to	

324 Whiting Equipment Canada Inc. PO Box 217 350 Alexander St. Welland, ON L3B 5P4 Canada whiting.ca (905) 732-7585

> Whiting Equipment Canada is a wholly owned subsidiary of Whiting Corp., Monee, Ill. The company and its subsidiary manufacture meltshop and material handling equipment, including electric arc furnaces, ladles, transfer cars, charge buckets, EAF control upgrades, tilting stands, AOD systems and furnace transformers. The Whiting booth will be staffed with technical specialists ready to discuss the technical aspects of your future projects, along with Whiting's engineering and manufacturing capabilities.

WINOA USA	309
18900 Rialto St. Melvindale, MI 48122	
winoa.com (313) 841-5400	
Y	

Youngstown State University	854
360 W. Commerce St.	
Youngstown, OH 44503	
ysu.edu/excellence-training-center	
(330) 941-2358	

The Excellence Training Center at Youngstown State University is a one-of-a-kind workforce, education, research, and commercial center focused on advanced manufacturing. Career pathways for all types of students include traditional and non-traditional certifications and industry recognized credentials offered in a wide range of areas such as manual and CNC machining, industrial maintenance, robotics, automation, and additive manufacturing. The ETC houses over \$10 million of advanced manufacturing equipment that is used to bring the programs to life.

ZEISS Industrial Quality Solutions*	654
6250 Sycamore Ln N.	
Industrial Measuring Tech Div.	
Maple Grove, MN 55369-6310	
zeiss.com/metrology	
(763) 744-2400	

# **Cast in North America Exhibitor Booth List - Alphabetical**

#### As of 2/26/2024

520

442	_ L The Lawton Standard Co.*	844
345		641
651		652
343		
	М	
	Monarch Industries Ltd.	647
643		
	N	
	Neenah Foundry Co.*	644
644		011
		E 44
545	- Osco Industries Inc."	541
	D	
510		
	Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop*	640
440		341
440	Puller Inc.*	751
	D	
347	- <u>R</u> ochester Metal Products Corp*	342
	Rochester Wretar Froducts Corp.	544
	S	
446	St. Croix Castings Inc	642
	St. Marys Foundry Ltd.*	340
444	<sup>-</sup>   T	
344	Tooling & Equipment International (TFI)*	447
		/
	_   W	
544		441
	Wisconsin Aluminum Foundry Co. Inc.*	346
		350
645	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
-	345         651         343         643         644         545         540         440         347         446         444         344         544	345       LeClaire Manufacturing Co.*         651       Ligon Permanent Mold Group*         343       M         643       M         643       N         644       O         0       Osco Industries Inc.*         545       P         9       Osco Industries Inc.*         9       Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop*         9       Product Development & Analysis LLC*         9       Pier Inc.*         440       R         347       Rochester Metal Products Corp.*         446       St. Croix Castings Inc.         54       St. Marys Foundry Ltd.*         444       T         344       Tooling & Equipment International (TEI)*         Waupaca Foundry Inc.*       Wisconsin Aluminum Foundry Co. Inc.*         Wisconsin Aluminum Foundry Co. Inc.*       Wisconsin Precision Casting Corp.*

# **Cast in North America Exhibitor Booth List - Category**

#### As of 2/26/2024

<u>Alloys/Materials – Aluminum</u>		
Aalberts Surface Technologies*	442	
AERO Metals Inc.*	345	
Harmony Castings LLC*	444	
Impro Industries USA Inc.*	544	
St. Croix Castings Inc.	642	
Tooling & Equipment International (TEI)*	447	
Wisconsin Aluminum Foundry Co. Inc.*	346	
Alloys/Materials – Copper-Base		
AERO Metals Inc.*	345	
Wisconsin Aluminum Foundry Co. Inc.*	346	

#### AERO Me Alliant Cas Atlas Found Dotson Iron Elvria Four Ferroloy Ind Great Lake The Lawton Neenah Fo Osco Indus Pier Found Rochester I St. Marys Waupaca Fo

108 | Metalcasting Congress 2024 Show Guide

#### Alloys/Materials - Iron

etals Inc.*	345
stings*	651
ndry Co. Inc.*	343
on Castings*	540
ndry Co.*	440
nc.*	347
es Castings LLC*	446
on Standard Co.*	844
oundry Co.*	644
stries Inc.*	541
lry & Pattern Shop*	640
Metal Products Corp.*	342
Foundry Ltd.*	340
Foundry Inc.*	441

Alloys/Materials – Steel	
Aalberts Surface Technologies*	442
AERO Metals Inc.*	
	345
The Lawton Standard Co.*	844
Engineering/Capital Equipment – C Impro Industries USA Inc.*	asting Design 544
Product Development & Analysis LLC*	341
Fielduct Development & Analysis LLC	341
Engineering/Capital Equipment – <u>Cleaning, Finishing, &amp; Shipping</u>	
Badger Alloys Inc.*	643
Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.*	644
Engineering/Capital Equipment – E	ngineering
LeClaire Manufacturing Co.*	641
Product Development & Analysis LLC*	341
Engineering/Capital Equipment – Patternmaking & Tooling	
Badger Alloys Inc.*	643
Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.*	644
LeClaire Manufacturing Co.*	641
	640
Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop*	
Product Development & Analysis LLC*	341
Engineering/Capital Equipment – S	oftware
Product Development & Analysis LLC*	341
+ F normeering/L anifal F dilinment – V	
Engineering/Capital Equipment – Va Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.*	
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing	<b>mbly, etc.)</b> 643 344 641
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality –	<b>mbly, etc.)</b> 643 344
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I	mbly, etc.) 643 344 641 651 Melting
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.*	mbly, etc.) 643 344 641 651 Melting 644
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.*	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.*	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.*	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645         640         Pouring
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop*	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645         640
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645         640         Pouring         645
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Kimura Foundry America Inc.*	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645         640         Pouring         645         ous Melting         645
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Melting/Melting Quality – Nonferro Kimura Foundry America Inc.*	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645         640         Pouring         645         0us Melting         645
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Kimura Foundry America Inc.*	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645         640         Pouring         645         ous Melting         645
Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality & Testing Alliant Castings* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop* Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Melting/Melting Quality – Nonferrot Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Melting/Melting Quality – Nonferrot Kimura Foundry America Inc.*	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645         645         ous Melting         645         ous Pouring         645         645
<ul> <li>Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality &amp; Testing Alliant Castings*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe &amp; Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Pier Foundry &amp; Pattern Shop*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Kimura Foundry America Inc.*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Nonferroc Kimura Foundry America Inc.*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Nonferroc</li> <li>Kimura Foundry America Inc.*</li> <li>Molding Processes – Chemically-Bo</li> </ul>	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645         640         Pouring         645         045         045         045         045         0465         047         645         048         049         041
<ul> <li>Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality &amp; Testing Alliant Castings*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe &amp; Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Pier Foundry &amp; Pattern Shop*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Kimura Foundry America Inc.*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Nonferroc Kimura Foundry America Inc.*</li> <li>Molding Processes – Chemically-Bo Alliant Castings*</li> </ul>	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645         640         Pouring         645         047         048         049         041         045
<ul> <li>Services (Machining, Painting, Asser Badger Alloys Inc.* HyPro Inc. LeClaire Manufacturing Co.*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Casting Quality &amp; Testing Alliant Castings*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Charlotte Pipe &amp; Foundry Co.* Impro Industries USA Inc.* Kimura Foundry America Inc.* Pier Foundry &amp; Pattern Shop*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Ferrous I Kimura Foundry America Inc.*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Nonferroc Kimura Foundry America Inc.*</li> <li>Melting/Melting Quality – Nonferroc</li> <li>Kimura Foundry America Inc.*</li> <li>Molding Processes – Chemically-Bo</li> </ul>	mbly, etc.)         643         344         641         651         Melting         644         544         645         640         Pouring         645         045         045         045         045         0465         047         645         048         049         041

<u> Molding Processes – Continuous</u>	
The Lawton Standard Co.*	844
Mallin Davana Dianain	
<u>Molding Processes – Diecasting</u> Impro Industries USA Inc.*	544
Implo multices OSA me.	344
Molding Processes – Green Sand	
Alliant Castings*	651
Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.*	644
Dotson Iron Castings*	540
Great Lakes Castings LLC*	446
The Lawton Standard Co.*	844
LeClaire Manufacturing Co.*	641
Neenah Foundry Co.*	644
Osco Industries Inc.*	541
Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop*	640
St. Croix Castings Inc.	642
Waupaca Foundry Inc.*	441
Ţ	
<u> Molding Processes – Investment</u>	
AERO Metals Inc.*	345
Wisconsin Precision Casting Corp.*	350
Molding Processes – Permanent Mo	old
Denison Industries Inc.*	545
LeClaire Manufacturing Co.*	641
Ligon Permanent Mold Group*	652
St. Croix Castings Inc.	642
Sand Mold/Core Making –	
ē	
Additive Manufacturing	
Badger Alloys Inc.*	643
Tooling & Equipment International (TEI)*	447
<u>Sand Mold/Core Making – Corema</u>	king
Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.*	<b>6</b> 44
Denison Industries Inc.*	545
Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop*	640
<u>Sand Mold/Core Making – Rapid P</u>	rototyning
Alliant Castings*	651
Badger Alloys Inc.*	643 5.45
Denison Industries Inc.*	545
Osco Industries Inc.*	541
Sand Mold/Core Making –	
Sand Molding Equipment	
Impro Industries USA Inc.*	544



# SPOT+ MM

# **MELTMASTER APPLICATION PYROMETER**

# FOR LIQUID METAL TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT IN FOUNDRY AND TAPPING APPLICATIONS

The smart SPOT+ MM (MeltMaster) application pyrometer provides a single-sensor solution for liquid metal temperature measurements in foundry and tapping applications.

Optimised signal processing and a dedicated application mode allow the SPOT+ MM to accurately measure tapping stream temperatures independent of surface and condition changes during the process.

The SPOT+ MM has millisecond responsivity with integrated time functions to monitor and hold the tapping temperature for a configured time or until the next tapping process starts.

The SPOT+ MM is compatible with the SPOT Actuator for alignment with moving or multiple tapping streams. A further range of accessories, including the industrial enclosure with cooling and air purging options, allow the SPOT+ MM to work in harsh environmental conditions 24/7.

# **GET THE BENEFITS:**

- **Autonomous Operation**
- Fast Tapping Stream Temperature Measurements
- Plug'n'Play
- **Automatic Alignment**
- **Integrated Video Camera**

Proudly exhibiting at:



**SPOT+ MM Application** Mode Reading

SPOT+ MM TEMPERATURE RANGE 600 to 1800 °C / 1112 to 3272 °F



# Don't let your sand be the variable.

- Choose from a wide variety of sand sizes and distributions.
- Achieve flexibility in design optimization.
- Rely on sand effectiveness from first to last layer.

Visit us at Booth 734 **Metalcasting Congress show** 

COVIA

1.800.243.9004 Sales@CoviaCorp.com | CoviaCorp.com

# **Cast in North America Exhibitor Booth List - Alphabetical**

442

345

651

343

#### As of 2/26/2024

Α Aalberts Surface Technologies\* 12202 Newburgh Rd. Livonia, MI 48150 aalberts-ht.us (734) 464-8000

Metal treatment solutions for your most challenging products.

**AERO Metals Inc.**\* 1201 E. Lincolnway La Porte, IN 46350-3955 aerometals.com (219) 326-1976

Aero Metals is your trusted source for premium precision investment casting services. With decades of experience, we support a range of industries including aerospace, farm & lawn equipment, door & lock security hardware, firearms, hand tools, marine, and more! To ensure the highest quality manufacturing of your parts, our system is certified to the globally recognized ISO 9001:2015 standards. Our team of precision investment casting engineers has extensive experience with complex geometries and hard-to-manufacture parts, offering a truly unique experience custom-fitted to your project.

Alliant Castings\* 1200 W. 3rd St. Winona, MN 55987 alliantcastings.com (507) 452-2932

Alliant Castings manufactures alloyed iron castings. Applying the latest technologies, we produce castings to meet our clients' most demanding specifications. With over 125 years' experience in alloyed iron parts, we take pride in delivering intelligent solutions at a competitive price, with shorter lead times and exceptional customer service.

Atlas Foundry Co. Inc.\* 601 N Henderson Ave. Marion, IN 46952-3348 atlasfdry.com (765) 662-2525

Atlas Foundry is a jobbing and production foundry specializing in Class 25, 30, and 35 Gray Iron Castings weighing less than 50 pounds. We utilize Disamatic Molding Machines to produce molds for our castings. Production volumes range from 100 mold releases to several thousand molds per release. Our foundry is located in Marion, Indiana about 60 miles to the northeast of Indianapolis. Some of the major markets Atlas Foundry serves include trucking, agriculture, construction, pumps, Hydraulic parts, compressors, bearings, stadium seating, marine, and industrial equipment. Since 1893.

Badger Alloys Inc.\* 5120 W. State St. badgeralloys.com (414) 258-8200

Booth 643!

Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co.\* PO Box 35430 Charlotte, NC 28235-5430 charlottecastings.com (704) 348-5416

Charlotte Pipe is a family owned and privately held company that has been in the foundry business for over 120 years. We currently serve the motor, material handling, fueling systems, packaging, heating and valve/pump markets.

equipment.

We have in house e-coat, machining and pattern shop. We are a debt free and stable company.

D

Denison Industries Inc.\* 22 Fielder St. Dension, TX 75020 denisonindustries.com (903) 786-6500

Denison Industries is your one-stop shop for premium, aluminum castings! We employ a complete engineering staff that can assist component and casting engineers from design to fit and function to accommodate the end user casting requirements. Denison Industries is located in Denison, Texas in the North Texas Regional Airport. Our facilities total;229,925 sq feet with;10,000 sq feet of office area;100,000 sq feet of warehouse space and a 119,925 sqfoot foundry; We can produce parts sized from 1 lb to 3,000 lbs. Aluminum alloys 206, 319, 354, C355, 356, A356, and E357.

AFS Member\* Gold Sponsor

Milwaukee, WI 53208-2616

"World-class castings delivered" has been our commitment to customers for more than 55 years. Badger Alloys is a family-owned casting manufacturer that pours 200+ alloys on site. Our manufacturing campus includes a pattern facility, machine shop, rapid-response technologies and experienced engineers. We can meet your needs for simple to heavily cored, complex castings, from 10 to 4,000+ pounds. We specialize in creating impellers and other pump parts for the energy, water, chemical, industrial, food/beverage, marine and defense industries. Visit us today at

Our new foundry is a large (500,000 sq ft) and modern foundry that has diverse equipment to meet your specific needs. We are a medium to high production green sand foundry, with Disamatics, Sinto matchplate and HWS automated cope and drag molding

| 113

545

644

**Dotson Iron Castings\*** 200 W. Rock St. Mankato, MN 56001-3473 dotson.com (507) 345-5018

Dotson Iron Castings, an MPS Company is a leading manufacturer of ductile iron castings to various markets, including agriculture, construction, heavy truck, railroad, oil & gas, and industrial. Our capabilities include in-house tooling and machining, painting, heat treatment, and assembly. Dotson supplies the industry shortest lead times, an award-winning engineering, and a dedicated account team. If you are tired of unstable suppliers and inconsistent quality, it's time to come experience the "Dotson Difference".

Elyria & Hodge Foundry Group\* 120 Filbert St. Elyria, OH 44035-5355 elyriafoundry.com (440) 322-4657

Producers of grey and ductile iron castings from 50# to 200,000# in medium to low volumes participating in a wide variety of markets.

Ferrolov Inc.\* 515 E. 29th St. N Wichita, KS 67219-4109 ferroloy.com (477) 876-0897

Full Service Ductile and Gray Iron foundry and machine shop. Specializing in low-medium volume runs.

G
Great

t Lakes Castings LLC\* 800 N. Washington Ave. Ludington, MI 49431-2724 greatlakescastings.com (231) 843-2501

Great Lakes Castings has been a producer of high-quality grey iron castings for 778 years now! We produce castings with weights ranging from 1lb to just over 50 lbs. from low volume to high volume. We feature both horizontal matchplate molding and vertical DisaMatic molding. We feature internal heat treat capabilities that affords very consistent machinability with iron. We feature, short, industry leading lead times. We cover a variety of industrial markets and support OEM's direct or Tier 1/Tier 2 supply chains. Please visit our website at www.greatlakescastings.com.

#### 540

440

347

446

Т

K

Η Harmony Castings LLC\* 251 Perry Hwy. Harmony, PA 16037 harmonycastings.com (724) 452-5811

Harmony Castings offers aluminum V-process castings with thin walls, 125 RMS finish, zero-degree draft, and tolerances half the industry standards. Flask sizes range up to 36" by 48" by 12" over 12". Full CNC machining capabilities, coating and finishing services are available. The company serves the robotics, instrumentation, energy, heavy equipment, medical, military, aerospace, and lighting industries. AS9100 and ISO 9001 certified.

444

344

544

HyPro Inc.	
600 Jefferson St.	
Waterford, WI 53185	
hypro.com	
(262) 534-5141	

HyPro Incorporated, established in 1969, is a leading Tier 1 supplier of automated, robotic, and manual machining of low, mid and high-volume castings, forgings, complex assemblies, casting procurement and technical engineering support for Ag, construction, mining, marine, off-highway, military, engine OEM's and foundries.

<u>1</u>	
Impro Industries USA Inc.*	
21680 Gateway Center Dr. Ste. 368B	
Diamond Bar, CA 91765-5492	
improprecision.com	
(909) 396-6525	

Impro is a global leading manufacturer of high-precision, high-complexity, and mission-critical casting and machined components for diverse end markets. We supply customized casting and machined products and provide surface treatment services to a well-diversified global customer base. Our global leading position is underpinned by our integrated business model with comprehensive capabilities of offering one-stop solutions to our customers.

Γ	
Kimura Foundry America Inc.*	645
789 W. Boomer Way	
Shelbyville, IN 46176	
kimurafoundry.com	
(317) 604-5158	
(017) 001 0100	

Specializing in quality castings optimized with 3D printing technology, Kimura incorporates a long history of foundry success and a patented sand material that enables us to produce top-quality, defect-free rapid prototype castings in as little as 5 business days.

We supply rapid prototype castings made of cast iron, cast steel, aluminum and numerous specialty alloys and our process is ideal for rapid prototyping, small volume production, and service parts when a conventional pattern is not available or applicable.

The Lawton Standard Co.\* 1950 Enterprise Dr. De Pere, WI 54115 lawtonstandard.com (920) 337-2470

The Lawton Standard Co. is the parent company of The C.A. Lawton Co. (De Pere, WI and Minster, OH), Temperform, Penn-Mar Castings, Northern Iron & Machine, American Iron & Alloys (Versa-Bar), and AMSCO Wear Products (SWB Global). We provide iron castings up to 45,000 pounds and steel castings up to 5,500 pounds. We also provide continuous cast iron, bronze, and steel bar and custom designed wear-resistant steel products. Our integrated approach includes casting engineering, tooling design, and machining options to provide a comprehensive solution to meet our customers' needs.

LeClaire Manufacturing Co.* 641 PO Box 1344	
Bettendorf, IA 52722-0023	
leclairemfg.com (563) 332-6550	

LeClaire Manufacturing is a single-source sand and permanent mold aluminum casting company. We offer a streamlined, vertically integrated process that eliminates the middleman — and the markup — and lets you source your entire project through a single shop, LeClaire Manufacturing. From molds and patterns to leak testers and machining fixtures, we make them all in-house and subsequently produce the sand castings, permanent mold castings, CNC machining, and ship parts to print to our customers.

Ligon Permanent Mold Group\* 3312 Lakeshore Dr. Sheboygan, WI 53081 ligonpermanentmold.com

The Ligon Permanent Mold Group is a family of 4 World Class Aluminum Permanent Mold Casting Foundries with extensive inhouse CNC machining capabilities. We provide machined complete, and powder coated aluminum castings to a wide range of industries. The LPMG offers aluminum gravity casting, tilt pour casting, low pressure as well as our proprietary pumping casting process. We also offer value added operations such as plating and coating, as well as lite sub assembly when required. Our excellent engineering support to include design for manufacturing assistance as well as solidification mode.

#### Μ

Monarch Industries Ltd. 51 Burmac Rd. PO Box 429 Winnipeg, MB R2J 4J3 Canada monarchindustries.com (204) 786-7921

Ν Neenah Foundry Co.\* PO Box 729 nfco.com (920) 725-7000

844

652

647

With 150 years of experience, Neenah Foundry Industrial Solutions Group, part of Neenah Enterprises, Inc. (NEI), has consistently maintained our industry leadership, delivering value added casting solutions for our customers in the agricultural, construction, HVAC, material handling, and Industrial markets. Now a wholly owned company of Charlotte Pipe and Foundry, NEI is focused on building on our strong foundry know how; how can Neenah Foundry Industrial Solutions Group help you with your casting requirements?

# 0 Osco Industries Inc.\*

734 11th St. PO Box 1388 oscoind.com (740) 354-3183

Founded in 1872, Osco Industries is medium to high volume Gray Iron foundry.

Osco Industries has an industry leading lead time of just 4 weeks and plently of open capacity.

We have three foundries all located in Southern Ohio. Two greensand forundries and one Shell Mold foundry. Our molding equipment includes four D3 Disamatic (19x23) mold lines, one Osborn In-liner (16x22) mold line, two Hunter 10 (14x19) and twenty Shalco (15x20) shell molding machines.

Industries served include: A/C & Refrigeration, Sump Pumps, Industrial Power Transmission, Automotive, Agricultural and heavy truck.

51 State St. pierfoundry.com (651) 222-4461

industry.

We offer over 133 years of manufacturing experience, a knowledgeable and friendly sales staff and a full complement of engineering support and technical services. We encourage our customers to get us involved early in the design process and offer assistance in design and castability from concept through production. Let Pier Foundry be the one stop shop for all of your casting needs.

Neenah, WI 54957-0729

Portsmouth, OH 45662

#### Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop\*

Saint Paul, MN 55107-1408

Pier Foundry is an ISO certified provider of grey iron, ductile iron and austempered ductile iron castings of superior quality, at a competitive price with one of the shortest lead times in the

Product Development & Analysis LLC*		
1776 Legacy Cir. Ste. 115		
Naperville, IL 60563-1673		
pda-llc.com		
(630) 505-8801		

For over 30 years, providing casting, process and rigging design and development for complex castings in various alloys and casting processes, advance casting process simulation including residual stress, micro-structure and properties predictions, and casting conversion. Over the past decade offering specialized services for the design for additive, AM and Industry 4.0 adoption, AI/ML driven data analytics and meta modeling for problem solving, intelligent manufacturing and efficiency improvements, contract research, scrap reduction and modernization.

Puller Inc.*	751
3225 Zimmerman Dr.	
Bettendorf, IA 52722	
(653) 823-6550	

**Rochester Metal Products Corp.\*** PO Box 488 Rochester, IN 46975-0488 rochestermetals.com (574) 223-3164

Rochester Metal Products Corp. has been producing quality gray and ductile iron castings since 1937. Our 200,000-square-foot facility is designed to serve a wide range of casting requirements from .75 pounds to 40 pounds. We offer casting design assistance for new products, from original concept to prototyping and final production. Rochester Metal Products Corp. takes great pride in our decades of commitment to meeting our customers' needs through short cycle times, on-time deliveries, joined by consistent quality and competitive prices.

3	
St. Croix Castings Inc.	642
415 Best Rd.	
Woodville, WI 54028	
stcroixcastings.com	
(715) 698-2410	

St. Croix Castings, Inc. is a family-owned aluminum casting foundry that produces small and mid-volume casting orders in both green sand and permanent mold processes.

St. Marys Foundry Ltd.\*

C

405 E. South St. Saint Marvs, OH 45885-2540 stmfoundry.com (419) 394-3346

Producing gray, ductile and ni-resist quality iron castings ranging from 1000-60,000 lbs. for the oil and gas, pump and valve, and specialty machinery industries.

T
Tooling & Equipment International (TEI)*
12550 Tech Center Dr.
Livonia, MI 48150

teintl.com (734) 522-1422

As a global leader in the engineering and manufacturing of prototype and low volume production machined aluminum castings for automotive, aerospace and many other industries, Tooling & Equipment International – TEI – delivers the utmost in quality and speed to market. TEI products are of the highest quality and are backed by a reputation for innovation, design excellence, and precise first-time performance.

447

350

W
Wau

341

342

340

Waupaca Foundry Inc.*	441
PO Box 249	
Waupaca, WI 54981-0249	
waupacafoundry.com	
(715) 258-6611	
Waupaca Foundry produces iron castings the world uses an	ıd
trusts. Industry-leading quality, delivery, and innovation with	th
an unmatched commitment to sustainability by offering gre	een

tru castings that assist manufacturers in achieving carbon neutrality targets with a reduction of Scope 3 greenhouse gas emissions. Discover the power of true capacity. Everything you need to outperform.

Wisconsin Aluminum Foundry Co. Inc.*	346
338 S. 16th St.	
Manitowoc, WI 54220	
wafco.com	
(920) 682-8286	

Since our beginnings in 1909, we've worked with countless industries to provide them with castings that meet their needs. As a world-class supplier in the non-ferrous casting industry, our work reflects the pride and dedication shared by our team. We exceed expectations with industry leading on-time delivery, lead times, and quality aluminum, bronze, and brass castings across diverse industries.

Celebrating 115 years of hard work and casting excellence!!

Wisconsin Precision Casting Corp.\* 300 Interchange N. Lake Geneva, WI 53147 wisconsinprecision.com (262) 248-4461

Wisconsin Precision Casting is a leading manufacturer of Investment Castings providing a single solution for both production and prototype requirements. Prototypes delivered in 15-30 days - NO casting tooling required. Patterns printed in house utilizing seven 3D printers. Select from 150 alloys in size ranges to 20"x22"x24" and 100 pounds. Engineering support, secondary machining and finishing operations available. Two ISO 9001:2015 plant locations in Lake Geneva and East Troy WI.

**AFS Institute Foundry E-Learning** 

**Mold Your Future: State Grants May Fund Your Foundry Skills Training** 

> The AFS e-learning modules have been extremely user friendly and very helpful, especially for myself being new to the industry.



**Brittany Shackleton** Human Resources Manager, **Torrance Casting** 

Mark Soucie President, Ferroloy

Foundry E-Learning is ideal for training new hires...not to mention for cross-training and developing promising employees. Customize your own training program with 110 modules covering all aspects of the foundry.

Contact Jen Christian at jchristian@afsinc.org or 847-824-0181 to schedule a free, no-obligation live demonstration and for assistance with contacting your state for training grants.



"The power that AFS e-learning training tools bring to our company is limitless."

Foundry is a new industry for me, and I found that AFS e-learning classes are very helpful, easy to navigate, and informative.





The AFS Institute offers more than 100 on-demand Foundry E-Learning modules ranging in length from 15 minutes to over an hour, viewable on any device or browser. Foundry E-Learning modules focus on practical job skills you can use immediately. Each module is based on adult education best practices and strives to engage you throughout. You can purchase Foundry E-Learning modules in two ways

#### **Foundry E-Learning Subscription Program**

Access the full suite of Foundry E-Learning modules for all your employees at one location. The annual subscription fee is based on the number of employees in your facility:

Foundry E-Learning Module Individual Access

Foundry E-Learning modules also are available for individual access for 30 days.

#### \$1,300 up to 100 employees | \$2,600 up to 250 employees \$5,200 over 250 employees

Members - \$55 per module Non-members - \$110 per module

Corporate membership must be kept current during 12

• No refunds or proration of funds once access is established

Contact Jen Christian, Director of Training Solutions, at jchristian@afsinc.org, to discuss your foundry's training needs or to schedule a free, no-obligation demonstration. To register, visit www.afsinc.org/elearning or fill out the form below.

#### Foundry E-Learning Categories Include:

- **3D Sand Printing**
- Aluminum
- Basics of Metalcasting \*
- Casting Defect Analysis \* Cast Iron
- Gating and Riser Design Green Sand Molding \* Lean Manufacturing
- Heat Treatment Metalcasting Safety Permanent Mold

**Program Requirements** 

for training administrator.

required for each plant.

month subscription period.

• Training administrator must be designated.

• A separate subscription and application form is

Lost Foam

Mechanics for

Nobake Molding & Coremaking Sand Testing Stee \* Available in Spanish

## **Foundry E-Learning Subscription Application**

Coldbox

Copper

#### **Program Fees**

- \$1,300 Corporate Members with up to 100 employees (per plant)
- \$2,600 Corporate Members with up to 250 employees (per plant)
- \$5,200 Corporate Members with more than 250 employees (per plant)

#### **Optional and tax deductible:**

Donate to the AFS Institute and its mission to educate the metalcasting industry. 🗆 \$20 🗖 \$40 🗖 Other Amount \$ Form below is only for the Foundry E-Learning Subscription Program.

For Foundry E-Learning Module Individual Access please visit www.afsinc.org/e-learning.

#### **Company Information:**

Company			AFS Corporate	e Member Number
Address			City/State/Zip	
Designated Training Administrator/	Contact Person			
Phone			Email	
Number of Employees				
Payment:				
American Express	□ MasterCard	□ VISA	Check enclosed	
Card Number			CV#	Expiration Date
Cardholder's Name				
Authorized Signature			Date	

Return completed application with payment to:

American Foundry Society | 35169 Eagle Way Chicago, IL 60678-1351

Tel: 847-824-0181/800-537-4237 | Fax: 847-824-7848 | www.afsinc.org

# **Casting Technology Showcase**

#### S-Max<sup>®</sup> No 1 Sand 3D **Printer on the Market**

Flexible, production-ready additive manufacturing S-Max<sup>®</sup> sand 3D printers are used by foundries worldwide to turn flexible production of any quantity into new business opportunities. S-Max machines are fast, reliable, and precise for the lights-out production of complex molds and consolidated cores. More than half of all





ExOne systems installed are at the facilities of repeat customers. including super fleet customer BMW.

Learn more: www.exone.com/BMW

#### The ExOne Company 978-224-1244 exone.com Booth 709

#### Norton | Saint-**Gobain Abrasives**

From Norton belts, discs, snagging and cut-off wheels to diamond superabrasive wheels, attendees will see a full line of high-performance products for foundry and metal casting applications. Debuting at the show, New Norton RazorStar<sup>™</sup> abrasives with Breakthrough Engineered Shaped Ceramic Grain has unbeatable performance and metal removal rates even in the toughest applications when performing off-hand or automated grinding.

Norton | Saint-Gobain Abrasives 800-551-4413 nortonabrasives.com Booth 410

#### **Sintex Minerals and** Services Inc.

CASTBALL ceramic sand has been designed to produce casting with high quality granting less expansion-defects as veining, metal penetration and burn-on, also providing high dimensional accuracy.

**Sintex Minerals** and Services Inc. 281-239-2799 sales@sintexminerals.com Booth 335



INTERNATIONA

NORTHAMERICA

SAINT-GOBAIN

#### 800-257-9527 inductotherm.com Booth: 305

## PEOPLE. **TECHNOLOGY.** SUCCESS.

**ABP Induction, LLC** 732-932-6128 abpinduction.com Booth 219

#### Laempe Reich

At the core of great foundries. Laempe's CoreCenter is a coreshooter, sand mixer, and gas generator—all under a single controller. Use vertical and horizontal tooling, or a combination of up to 6 parts with no machine changes, or use your existing tooling with a simple conversion. Laempe Reich is unique in that we have a research, complete testing, and core production facility.



Laempe Reich 205-655-2121 LaempeReich.com Booth 403

#### Inductotherm Corp.

Inductotherm offers customized solutions for your 21st century challenges. Specializing in advanced induction melting, heating, holding, and pouring systems for metal producers worldwide, their digital solutions and state-of-the-art equipment allow customers to take full advantage of big data and analytics. Since 1953, they've continued to provide customers with the competitive edge, consistent growth, and uninterrupted service.





Inductotherm Corp.



We are an international market and technology leader of induction systems for melting, pouring and holding of ferrous and nonferrous metals.

Our success is based on our more than 450 dedicated employees. They provide the perfect combination of proven and innovative technology.





## Ajax TOCCO **Magnethermic**

Ajax TOCCO continues to be the trusted leader in induction melting equipment and solutions. Our proven applications include a complete line of coreless and channel furnaces for ferrous and nonferrous melting and holding applications. From simple melt-and-pour systems

to sophisticated computer-controlled, energy-efficient melt shops, our line of induction equipment, power supplies, and support provide the most reliable, accurate, and economical solutions for your business.

Ajax TOCCO Magnethermic 800-547-1527 www.ajaxtocco.com Booth 203

#### Gradmatic Equipment

Gradmatic Equipment provides an engineered control to meet OSHA's PEL when lining coreless furnaces with silica refractory. Uninterrupted forking produces a denser lining, longer lining life, fewer annual linings and cost savings. Two workers line a furnace regardless of its size. Gradmatic can build a system for furnaces sizes 1 to 85 tons. The system can line a furnace using any particulate material, not just silica.

For more information contact: Gradmatic Equipment Inc. 705-762-0945 gradmatic.com Booth 419



## S-Max<sup>®</sup> Flex Robotic Sand 3D Printing

The S-Max Flex makes sand 3D printing more accessible than ever. Recently updated, the S-Max Flex is designed for ease-of-use making it perfect for pattern shops and foundries looking to take the first step into the next era of metalcast-



ing. The S-Max Flex robotic sand binder jetting systems helps get products to market faster and with lower labor requirements.

The ExOne Company

978-224-1244 exone.com Booth 709

## **Hoosier Pattern**

Known for quality of workmanship and commitment to "On Time Delivery," Hoosier Pattern has gained recognition as a premier pattern shop. With some of the latest tools in technology, including five in-house 3D sand printers and over 25 machining centers, HPI is able to provide you with the best quality, pricing and timing. Our highly experienced staff works hand-in-hand with foundries to ensure that all jobs are done right the first time, every time.



PATTERN INC.

Hoosier Pattern, Inc. 260-724-9430 hoosierpattern.com Booth 514

## Laempe Reich CoreRoom

We sell em. We use em. When we started the CoreRoom, a core supply company, we chose the same machine we want you to buy. LAEMPE. And for the same reasons. Quality cores, at high efficiency, at a reasonable price.

Laempe Reich 205-655-2121 TheCoreRoom.com Booth 403





### **Covia Corporation**

Foundries depend on Covia's 4+ decades of technical resin coating experience to create formulas that meet their rigorous specifications. Customers can specify and test the sand and the resin to increase productivity of outstanding castings. As the industry's only full-service partner, customers work with Covia foundry experts to solve their complex casting challenges. First-class customer service and advantaged logistics complement this prominent product development.



#### Flexovit USA, Inc.

Flexovit is proud to announce the launch of Capstone<sup>™</sup>! Capstone<sup>™</sup> is a brand new, patent pending, grinding wheel designed as an alternative to Type 6 and Type 11 cupwheels. With four full layers of fiberglass reinforcement, a built-in 20 degree grinding angle, a spin on zinc hub, and its unique shape, Capstone<sup>™</sup> is a safer and more versatile option than standard cupwheels. Flexovit USA, Inc. is a manufacturer of high productivity abrasive

products for the professional. Contact Jeff Franke, Foundry & Applications Manager, at jfranke@flexovitabrasives.com to schedule an evaluation and demo.

Flexovit USA, Inc. 800-689-3539 flexovitabrasives.com Booth 813



COVIA

**REFCOTEC** Inc. 330-683-2200 refcotec.com Booth 603

## LaempearSM

soon enough

Laempe Reich 205-655-2121 LaempeAR.com Booth 403



ARABINE PRODUCTS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL





#### REFCOTEC

REFCOTEC, a second-generation family-owned company has been a proud supplier to the North American metal casting industry for over 30 years. In our Ohio and Texas facilities, we manufacture the highest quality foundry products available on the market including refractory coatings, sand additives, resin systems, pastes, partings, and many more. We specialize in





custom product formulation, outstanding technical service, and short lead-times. We have products for every metal alloy and all molding methods. Bring us your casting challenges!

When being there soon is not

You rely on your LAEMPE CoreCenter. And you're skilled at keeping it running at peak performance. But when you need us, you need us now...and sometimes that can't wait until tomorrow. With one of the largest technical staff of experts in our market, standing-by to support you, you can now have us there virtually in a matter



of minutes. Through technology, we can be with you, seeing what you see, supporting you in real-time. We can guide you in a way that has never been seen in our industry, without ever getting on a plane, regardless of where we are.

# 2023 – 2024 Officers & Board Members

Vice President

**Angela Schmeisser** 

**Managing Director** 

St. Marys Foundry, Inc.

Jim

Mancuso

Vice President

Chemicals, Ltd.

**Kiley Eck** 

Eck Industries, Inc.

Hayon

President

Alan

Brink

President

Spring City

Electrical Mfg. Co.

Mancuso



President **Bradford Muller** 

**Vice President** of Corporate Communications Charlotte Pipe & Foundry

# **Directors Class 2020 - 2024**

Rob



Executive Vice President Administration CFO, and Treasures

Johnson



# Waupaca Foundry

# **Directors Class 2021 - 2025**



**Bartlett**, PhD Wolf As Professor of Metallurgical Engineering Missouri University of Science and Technology

# **Directors Class 2022 - 2026**



Boyd, Jr. Managing Member Goldens' Foundry & Machine Co.



# **Directors Class** 2023 - 2027













**Immediate Past President** 

Adam San Solo

President

Adam San Solo

& Associates

Andrew C.

V-Process Foundry

Ligon Industries LLC

Group President

Renkev

Jay M.

Morrison

Vice President of

Equipment Sales/ Eastern Region

Sales Manager

Carpenter Brothers Inc.

Michael

Halsband

President & CEO

**Roberts Sinto Corp** 

**2nd Vice President** 

**David Gilson** 

Sales and

**Marketing Director** 

SinterCast

Products



American Foundry Society

### Peter Satre Manager - Corporate Engineering Allied Mineral

Liz Ulman Director, Employee

Communicati & Initiatives



MacLean Power Systems









President **Angela Schmeisser** 

Managing Director St. Marys Foundry, Inc.

Vice President **David Gilson** 

Sales and **Marketing Director** SinterCast

**Directors Class 2024 - 2028** 



Wisconsi Aluminur Foundry



# **AFS Senior Staff**

Vice President of Metalcasting Technical Services

Senior Vice President of IT, Operations & Trade Shows

**Doug Kurkul** CEO

**Brian Began** 

**Mike Lakas** 

**Ben Yates** 

**Chris Oswald** 

**Cathy Potts** 





122 | Metalcasting Congress 2024 Show Guide

Matt

# 2024 – 2025 Officers & Board Members



**2nd Vice President** John Lancaster

**Plant Director** General Motors



**Immediate Past President Bradford Muller** 

Vice President of Corporate Communications Charlotte Pipe & Foundry



Kelley Kerns

Director, Nev Business Develop





Paul Leonard

President **RLM Industries** 

Vice President of Marketing & Business Development

Senior Director of Accounting & Finance

Senior Director of Human Resources & Administrative Services

# 2024 Awards

#### **Gold Medal**

#### **Henry Lodge**

Chairman of the Board, Lodge Manufacturing Co., South Pittsburg, Tennessee

The Peter L. Simpson Gold Medal ... For his outstanding contributions in promoting public esteem that reflects tremendous positive credit on the metalcasting industry through his leadership within his company and AFS at the local, regional, and national levels.

#### **Jeet Radia**

Senior Vice President, McWane Inc., Birmingham, Alabama

The Thomas W. Pangborn Gold Medal ... For his outstanding contributions in developing, guiding and enhancing environmental health and safety in the metalcasting industry and broadly sharing knowledge with many hundreds of others throughout the industry.

#### **Award of Scientific Merit**

#### **Liam Miller**

Technical Director-Specialty Sands R&D, Minerals Technologies Inc./American Colloid Co., Hoffman Estates, Illinois

The AFS Award of Scientific Merit ... For his significant scientific contributions to the metalcasting industry through his research, mentorship, papers, and presentations on important sand molding topics.

#### **Service Citations**

#### **Michael Buyarski**

COO, The Federal Metal Co., Bedford, Ohio

The AFS Service Citation ... For his exceptional service to the metalcasting industry through contributions to the AFS Copper Alloy Division and involvement in developing lead-free copper alloys.

#### **Dr. Mark Osborne**

Senior Casting Engineer, Wabtec Corp., Fort Worth, Texas

The AFS Service Citation ... For his outstanding service to the metalcasting industry through his many technical contributions to metalcasting technology, including nine patents, and his leadership in the AFS Light Metals Division, Research Board, and Technical Council.

#### **Brian Rachwitz**

Quality and Technical Services Manager, EJ, East Jordan, Michigan

The AFS Service Citation ... For his meritorious service, mentorship, and leadership above and beyond his role at his company, through key roles on AFS technical committees, councils, boards, speaking at conferences, and leading high-impact industry research projects.

# **AFS Millionaires Safety Award**

AFS congratulates the following AFS Corporate Member for achieving a million or more safe-hours worked without incurring a lost time injury or illness during the calendar year 2023:

124 | Metalcasting Congress 2024 Show Guide

**Grede Castings - New Castle** (New Castle, IN) 1 million safe-hours

Le Sueur Incorporated (Le Sueur, MN) 1 million safe-hours



## **Technical Divisions**

#### **Technical Council Officers**

Chair: Adam Kopper Technical Advisor Brunswick Corp.

#### **Additive Manufacturing Division**

Chair: Dave Rittmeyer Director of Business Development Matthews Additive Technologies

#### **Aluminum & Light Metals Division**

Chair: Herb Doty Technical Specialist General Motors

#### **Cast Iron Division**

Chair: Lizeth Medina-Balliet Manager of Quality and Technical Services Neenah Foundry Co.

#### **Copper Alloy Division**

Chair: Jim Valentine Foundry Metallurgist Neptune Technology Group Inc.

#### **Engineering & Smart Manufacturing Division**

Chair: Gregory Bray President Electric Controls & Systems, Inc.

#### **Environmental, Health & Safety Division**

Chair: Craig Schmeisser Founder Mad River Strategies LLC

#### **Lost Foam Division**

Chair: Tedd Sheets Metallurgist Betz Industries

#### Melting Methods & Materials Division

Chair: Pete Satre Manager, Corporate Engineering Allied Mineral Products, Inc.











Vice Chair: Tim Hoyt Product Services Engineering Manager Allied Mineral Products

Vice Chair:

Kelley Kerns Director of New Business Development HA-International, LLC

Vice Chair:

Luke Schimmel Production Engineering Manager Fairbanks Morse Engine

#### Vice Chair:

Ashley Marks Senior Materials Engineer John Deere Foundry

#### Vice Chair:

Jacob Johnson Commercial Director Southern Region Foseco

Vice Chair: Zachary Meadows Business Development Specialist Electric Controls & Systems, Inc.

Vice Chair:

Brent Charlton Safety Director Metal Technologies Inc.

Vice Chair: Jacob Belke Lost Foam Manufacturing Engineer Mercury Marine

Vice Chair: Jeremy Mowry Design Engineer AMERICAN Cast Iron Pipe Company

#### **Molding Methods & Materials Division**

Chair: Scott Giese Professor University of Northern Iowa

Vice Chair: Sairam Ravi Engineering Manager Atek Metal Technologies

#### **Steel Division**

Chair: Dr. Robert Tuttle Professor Western Michigan University

Vice Chair: John Tartaglia Senior Metallurgical Engineer Element Materials Technology

#### **Management Divisions**

#### **Management Council Officers**

Chair: Alexandria Trusov Global Marketing Director Alpha Resources, Inc.

Vice Chair: Jason Gutierrez Foundry Manager Soundcast

#### **Government Affairs Division**

Chair: Eric Meyers CEO Oil City Iron Works Inc.

Vice Chair: Alan Brink President Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co.

#### **Marketing Division**

Chair: Cara Lynch Director of Advertising and Furnace Division Communications Inductotherm Corp.

Vice Chair: Tim Williams Vice President of Sales Batesville Products, Inc.

#### **Talent Development Division**

Chair: Amanda Groves Vice President of People & Culture Lodge Mfg. Co.

#### **Women in Metalcasting Division**

Chair: Michelle Ring Technical Director Ductile Iron Society

Vice Chair: Lizeth Medina-Balliet Director of Support Operations Neenah Foundry Company

#### **AFS Young Professionals**

Chair: Jordan Brown Vice President BCI Solutions, Inc.

Vice Chair: John Letts North America Sales LAEMPE REICH

# **AFS Corporate Members**

#### As of 2/26/2024

0-9

3DCeram Inc. 3D Systems

#### А

Aalberts Integrated Piping Systems Aalberts Surface Technologies ABC Coke ABC Coke Drummond ABP Induction LLC Abrasive Technology Ltd. Accucam Machining Acme Foundry Inc. Adalet Advanced Pattern Works Advantage Metals Recycling LLC AERO Metals Inc. Affival/Opta Group LLC AF Gelhar Co. Inc. AFK Corp. **AFS** Institute AFS Washington Office Air and Energy Systems Inc. Airfoil Impellers Air Products & Chemicals Inc. Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Canada Ltd. Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp. Akron Brass Co. Akron Electric Akron Foundry Co. Akron Porcelain & Plastics Alabama Casting LLC Albarrie Environmental Services Ltd. Alcast Co. Alliant Castings Allied Mineral Products Inc. Allied Mineral Products LLC - Brownsville Allied Mineral Technical Services LLC Alpha Foundry Co. Alpha Resins Inc. Alpha Resources Inc. Altair Alu-Bra Foundry Inc. Aluminum Alloys Inc. Aluminum Castings Company LLC America Makes Americana Outdoors American Castings LLC AMERICAN Cast Iron Pipe Company American Colloid Co. American Foam Cast Inc. American Foundry Society American Iron & Alloys Corp. American Pattern & CNC Works American Valve & Hydrant AMFIN SAS AMIIC Amsco Wear Products Inc.

Amsted Rail Co. AMValor Cluny Anderson Global APPI Energy Aristo-Cast Inc. Asbury Carbons Inc. ASK Chemicals AW Bell Ptv Ltd. Azterlan B

Badger Alloys Inc. Badger Mining Corp. BCI Solutions Inc. Benton Foundry Inc. **Betz Industries** BHA Altair LLC Bioservo Blastec Inc.

Amsted Graphite Materials Amsted Industries Inc. Amsted Rail Company Inc. Anderson Express Inc. Anthracite Industries Inc. Applied Ceramics Inc. Applied Metallurgial Corp. Armstrong Rapid Manufacturing Arnold Magnetic Technologies Asbury Wilkinson Inc. ASC Engineered Solutions Ashland Foundry Group Asia Forging Supply Co. Ltd. ASK Chemicals Canada Corp. ASK Chemicals de Mexico S de RL de CV ASK Chemicals Hi-Tech LLC ASK Chemicals Manufacturing S de RL de CV ASK Chemicals Metallurgy Inc. ATD Engineering & Machine Atek Metal Technologies Atlas Foundry Co. Inc. Aurora Metals Division LLC (Hiler Industries) Austin Foundry Corp. Automation Solutions of America Automation Systems & Design Inc. Avalon Precision Metalsmiths AY McDonald Mfg. Co.

B&L Information Systems Inc. Bahr Bros Manufacturing Co. Baker Manufacturing Co. Batesville Products Inc. Bearon Manufacturing Inc. Beaver Valley Alloy Foundry Co. Bentonite Performance Minerals LLC Bernier Cast Metals Inc. Bingham & Taylor Corp.

Blast Cleaning Technologies

Boose Aluminum Foundry Co. Inc. Boose Quality Castings (BQC)

Borchert Associates LLC Brad Foote Gearing Bradken Brokk Inc. BRP-US Inc. Brunswick Corp. Buck Co. Inc. Burnham Corp. Burnham Hydronics

CADDIS Systems Cadillac Casting Inc. C A Lawton Minster Calhoun Foundry Co. Inc. California Metal-X Calumet Brass Foundry Inc. Canfield & Joseph Inc. Capital Refractories Inc. CÂRBO Carley Foundry Inc. Carolina Metal Castings Carpenter Brothers Inc. Carrier Vibrating Equip Canada Carrier Vibrating Equipment Inc. Castalloy Inc. Cast Aluminum Solutions LLC Casting Solutions LLC Cast Technologies Inc. Caterpillar de Mexico Caterpillar Hodges Casting Products Caterpillar Inc. Caterpillar Logistics Services Inc. Caterpillar R&D Center (China) Co. Ltd. Centre for Innovation & Technology N Mahalingam (CITNM) Century Brass Works Inc. CFM Corp. Charlotte Pipe & Foundry Co. Charter Aarrowcast Charter Dura-Bar Cheng Pao Foundry Co. Ltd. Chesapeake Specialty Products Inc. Chicago Magnesium Casting Co. Chris Erhart Foundry & Machine Co. Clansman Dynamics Ltd. Clansman Dynamics USA Clarksville Foundry Inc. Clay & Bailey Mfg. Co. CL Dews & Sons Fdry. & Mach. Co. Inc. Clemex Technologies Inc. CMI Novacast Inc. Consarc Consolidated Metco Inc. Consolidated Mill Supply Inc. Conveyor Dynamics Corp. The CoreRoom Cottingham & Butler Covia Craft Pattern & Mold Inc. CR Maryborough Foundry Cumberland Foundry Co. Inc. Curto-Ligonier Foundries Co. Cushman Foundry Co. Custom Castings Limited Customized Energy Solutions 128 | Metalcasting Congress 2024 Show Guide

#### D

D & L Foundry Inc. Dakota Foundry Inc. Dante Machine & Sales LLC Dante Machine & Service The David J Joseph Co. Davis Alloys Manufacturing LLC Decatur Foundry Inc. Dee Manufacturing Deere & Co. Deere-Hitachi Deeter Foundry Inc. Demir Engineering Ltd. Denison Industries Inc. Dependable Foundry Equip Co. De Pere Foundry Inc. Desktop Metal Didion International Inc. Dinamec Systems LLC DISA Dixon Group Canada Limited Donsco Inc. Doral Corporation Dotson Iron Castings DR Metals Dualtech Innovative Casting Tech Inc. Durex Industries Dustmaster Enviro Systems D W Clark Inc.

#### E

Eagle Alloy Inc. Eagle Aluminum Permanent Mold Castings Eagle Group Manufacturers Eagle Machined Products Eagle Precision Cast Parts Inc. EBAA Iron Inc. EBAA Iron Sales Inc. Eck Industries Inc. Effort Foundry Inc. Eirich Machines Inc. ΕI Electric Controls & Systems Inc. Elemental Metals Elkem Metal Canada Inc. Elkem Silicon Products Elkhart Brass Mfg. Co. Inc. Elvria Foundry Co. Emerson Automation Solutions Appleton Group EMSCO Inc. Engis Corporation Enterprise Casting Corporation Epcor Foundry Epic Machine Inc. EOI Ltd. Equipment Manufacturers Intl. Inc. Erie Bronze & Aluminum Co. Ermak Foundry & Machining Inc. ETA Engineering Inc. Everett Industries LLC ExOne EZG Manufacturing

Faircast Inc. Fairmount Foundry Inc. Falcon Foundry Co. Fall River Foundry Farrar Corp. FATA Aluminum LLC Federal Bronze Casting Ind Inc. The Federal Metal Co. Ferro Dokum San Ve Dis Tic A S Ferrolov Inc. Finite Solutions Inc. FISA North America Inc. Fisher Cast Steel Products Inc. Flexovit USA Inc. Flow Science Inc. Flowserve Corp. Flowserve Inc. Flury Foundry Co. Fonderie Laperle Inc. Fonderies Bibby Ste-Croix Inc. Ford Meter Box Co. Inc. Forterra Foseco Foseco Mexico Foundrion Group Foundry Equipment Company Foundry Solutions & Design Foundry Solutions Metallurgical Services Inc. Franklin Iron Works Inc. Fresno Valves & Castings Inc. Friends Foundry Inc. Fritz Winter North America LP Frohn NA FROHN North America Inc. Fujifilm Dimatix Inc. Fusium

#### G

G & W Electric Co./Manufacturer's Brass and Aluminum Foundry Galt Steel Gamma Foundries Inc. Gartland Foundry Co. Gemco Engineers BV Gemini Inc. General Chemical Corp. General Foundry Service Corp. General Kinematics Corp. General Motors General Motors de Mexico S.A. de C.V. General Motors Fairfax General Motors of Canada Ltd. Goldens' Foundry & Machine Co. Graham-White Mfg. Co. Greater Rockford Chamber of Commerce Great Lakes Castings LLC Grede Castings Green Diamond Performance Materials Green Packaging Inc. GreenSand Controls Inc. GridBevond LLC Griffin Canada Inc. Griffin Industries Corp. Ground Vehicle Systems Center

Grupo Unimetal Guardian Bandsaw Guardian Software Systems Inc. Gudgeon Thermfire Intl Inc.

#### Η

H & H Castings Inc. HA Group Hampton Foundry Harry H Reich Co. Helluva Container Henry Perkins Co. Henry Pratt Co. Hi-Vac Corporation H Kramer & Co. Hodge Foundry Inc. Hodge International Hoosier Pattern Inc. Humtown Products HWI a member of Calderys

I2r Power ID Castings LLC ID Castings LLC IDEX Corp. IMERYS Indquip Co. LLC Induction Iron Inc. Inductotherm Corp. Industry 63 InterTest Inc. Iron Age Designs I Schumann & Co. ItalPresseGauss IVI Inc. IVI South Inc.

HarbisonWalker International Harmony Castings LLC Harrison Steel Casting Co. Henschel Andromat Inc. Heraeus Electro-Nite Canada Ltd. Heraeus Electro-Nite Co. Heraeus Incorporated Hickman Williams & Co. Hickman Williams Canada Inc. Highland Foundry International Highland Foundry Ltd. Hiler Industries (Kingsbury Cstg. Div.) The Hill & Griffith Co. Hitech Shapes & Designs Honsa Ergonomic Technologies Howell Foundry LLC Hsin Lien Machinery Parts Co. Ltd. Hunter Foundry Machinery Corp. Huntington Ingalls Industries Huttenes-Albertus GmbH

Impro Industries Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V. Impro Industries USA Inc. Induction Technology Corp. Inductotherm Group Canda Ltd. Industrial Ceramic Products Inc. Industrial Magnetics Inc. Industrias John Deere S.A. de C.V.

J & M Precision Die Casting Inc. JOEST Inc. John Deere Joy Mark Inc. J R Hoe & Sons Inc. JuggerBot 3D J Walter Miller Co.

K & H Precision Products Inc. Kautex Textron KCnG Kent Foundry Co. Keramida Inc. Keystone Foundry Kimura Foundry America Inc. King Tester Corp. Kirsh Foundry Inc. Klein Palmer Inc. Kloster Foundry Products Knoebel & Associates Kodiak Group Kohler Co. Kolene Corp. Kore Mart Ltd. Kubica Corp. Kurtz Bros Înc. Kurtz Ersa Inc. Kuttner North America

LA Aluminum Casting Corp. LAEMPE REICH Lake Foundry 2020 Ltd. Lakeshore Sand Co. Larpen Metallurgical Service The Lawton Standard Co. Leading Marks LLC LeClaire Manufacturing Co. LECO Corporation Lemfco Inc. LeSueur Incorporated Lethbridge Iron Works Co. Ltd. Level 10 Industries LGC/ARMI Liberty Casting Co. LLC Liberty Pattern Company Liberty Technology Co. LLC LightSpeed Concepts Inc. Ligon Industries LLC Lincoln Electric Automation Inc. Lindberg/MPH Lite Magnesium Products Inc. Littlestown Foundry Inc. Lodge Mfg. Co. Louis Meskan Foundry Inc. LPM North America Inc.

#### Μ

MacKenzie Castings LLC Magaldi Technologies LLC MAGMA Foundry Technologies Inc.

Magneco/Metrel Inc. Magnus Metal Mahoney Foundries Inc. Mancuso Chemicals Ltd. Manley Bros of Indiana Inc. Matthews Additive Technologies Matthews International Corp. MCC International Inc. McWane Ductile McWane Inc. Melling Engineered Aluminum Castings Mercury Castings Mercury Marine Meritor Inc. Metalcasting Design LLC Metal Recycling Services LLC Metal Technologies Auburn Casting Center Metal Technologies Corporate Center Metal Technologies Northern Foundry Metal Technologies Ravenna Ductile Iron Plant Metal Technologies SLP MX Foundry Metal Technologies Three Rivers Gray Iron Plant MetalTek International MIA Manufacturing Inc. Michigan Pneumatic Tool Inc. Mid City Foundry Co. Midland Manufacturing Co. Midvale Industries Inc. Miller and Company Minerals Technologies Inc. Miracle Steel-KOTAR Mitchell Aerospace Inc. Modern Equipment Co. LLC Monett Metals Inc. Moore M/R Specialty Co. Morris Bean & Co. Motor Wheel LLC MPM Infosoft Pvt. Ltd. MPM Private Limited MT Systems Inc. Mueller Canada Mueller Co. Mueller Water Products Multi-Cast LLC Multi-Vac a division of M & W Shops

#### Ν

National Peening Bedford Heights National Peening Statesville National Peening Wilmington Naval Foundry & Propeller Center Naval Foundry & Propeller Shop NCDMM Nederman MikroPul Neenah Foundry Co. Neptune Technology Group Inc. New London Engineering Nexthermal Corporation Nohr LLC Non-Ferrous Cast Alloys Inc. Norican Group Northern Iron & Machine Northfield Manufacturing Inc. NorthStar Products

Norwood Foundry Ltd. NovaCast Solutions USA Inc. NovaCast Systems AB Novis Works LLC NRB Metals LLC The Nugent Sand Co. Inc.

#### 0

Oil City Iron Works Inc. Olson Aluminum Castings Inc. Online Resources Inc. Osco Industries Inc. Otto Junker USA (Junker Inc.)

P&W Foundry Inc. Pacific Alloy Casting Co. Inc. Padnos Palmer Engineered Products Palmer Foundry Inc. Palmer Mfg. & Supply Inc. Pangborn Corp. Patriot Foundry & Castings Pattern Services LLC Pearce Foundry Inc. Penn-Mar Castings Inc. Pentair Penticton Foundry Ltd. Performance Industrial Products LLC Perkins Engine Co. Ltd. Perma-Cast Co. Pier Foundry & Pattern Shop Pillar Induction Pittsburgh Foundry & Machine Plymouth Foundry Inc. Poitras Foundry Ltd. Porter Warner Industries Inc. Porter Warner Industries Inc. Precision Gage LLC Precision Rail and Mfg. Inc. Premier Aluminum LLC Product Development & Analysis LLC Production Pattern & Foundry Co. Productora De Hierro Maleable S.A. ProfitGuard LLC Progressive Foundry Inc. Progress Rail, a Caterpillar Company Proterial Prototype Casting Inc. PT Coupling Company P W Gillibrand Co.

#### Q

Quad City Safety Inc. Quaker City Castings Inc. Quality Castings Co. Quality Electric Steel Castings LP Quality Non-Ferrous Foundry

RAMPF Group Inc. Redford Carver Red Sky Lighting LLC

# Rheocast Co. Rice Industries Inc. Rio Tinto Alcan

SafePath Solutions Scheuch Schust Scientific Dust Collectors Scott Sales Co. SELEE Corporation Seneca Foundry Inc. SinterCast Inc. SinterCast Ltd. Sinto America SIR Robotics Inc. SIR Spa Sloan Valve Co. Smart Sand Inc. Smith Foundry Co. Solar Turbines Inc. SP Foundry Spuncast Inc. Stahl Specialty Co. Star Pipe Products St. Paul Foundry

**REFCOTEC** Inc. Refractory & Insulation Supply Inc. Reliability Concepts Renaissance Manufacturing Group - Waukesha LLC RENO Refractories Inc. Resource Recovery Corp. Richmond Foundry LLC Rio Tinto Aluminum Group Rio Tinto Iron & Titanium Inc. River Metals Recycling LLC Roberts Sinto de Mexico Rochester Metal Products Corp. Rock Island Arsenal Joint Mfg. & Tech Cntr. (RIA-JMTC) Rolls Royce Marine North America Rolls Royce North America Inc. Roloff Manufacturing Corp. Romac Industries Inc. RoMan Manufacturing Inc.

Saint-Gobain Ceramics & Plastics Sandmold Systems Inc. Sandusky International Inc. The Schaefer Group Inc.

Seabee Cast Steel Foundry SELEE Advanced Ceramics Sigma Engineered Solutions Silver Dollar Castings Inc. Simpson Technologies Corp. Sintex Minerals & Services Inc. Smith & Richardson Mfg. Inc. Southeastern Foundry Products & Foundry Coatings Inc. Southland Metals Inc. Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co. SRC Pipeflow Technology Center Standard Alloys & Manufacturing Standard Manufacturers Services Limited States Engineering Corp. St. Louis Precision Cast Products St. Marys Foundry, Ltd.

StrikoWestofen Summit Foundry Systems Inc. SunCoke Energy Inc. Sun Metalon Inc. Superior Aluminum Alloys Superior Aluminum Castings Inc. Supreme Cores Holdings LLC Sure-Cast Alum Foundry Co. Synchro ERP Ltd. SYSCON Sensors

#### Т

Taylor Foundry Co. TB Wood's Inc. TDJ Group Inc. Tech Cast Limited Technetronix LLC Technical Metal Finishing Techni-Cast Corp. TechniSand Inc. TEMC Metal & Chemical Corp. Temperform Corp. Tennetek Inc. Textron Defense Systems Textron Inc. The Raymond Corporation Thermotec Industries TH Mfg. Co. Thomas Machine & Foundry Inc. Tinker Omega Sinto Titan Robotics Ltd. Tonkawa Foundry Inc. Tooling & Equip International Torrance Casting Inc. Toscelik Profil ve Sac Endustrisi A.S. Townley Foundry & Machine Co. Inc. TPI Arcade Inc. Tradesmen International Transvalor Americas Corp. TRC Trebi North America Inc. Trebi Srl Tromley Industrial Holdings Inc. Tyler Pipe Co.

#### U

Unimetal USA Inc. United Brass Works Inc. Universal Electric Foundry Inc. Universal Welding & Engineering Inc. Urick Ductile Solutions Urschel Laboratories Inc. US Aluminum Castings U S Foundry & Mfg. Co. USMFG Inc. US Pipe & Foundry Co.

#### V

Valmet Inc. Van Hydraulics Inc. Verichek Technical Services Inc. Vermont Castings Vermont Foundry Co.

Versevo Inc. Vesuvius Canada Refractories Inc. Victaulic Co. Victaulic De Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V. Victaulic Lawrenceville Viking Pump Inc. Viking Technologies Viking Wheel Blast Systems Virginia Industries Inc. VJ Technologies Inc. Voestalpine Railway Systems Nortrak Voss Pattern Co. Voxeljet AG Voxeljet America Inc. Voxeljet China Co. Ltd. Vulcan Engineering Co. Inc.

#### W

Wabash Castings Inc. Wabi Iron & Steel Corp. Wabtec Ward Corporation Ward Heat Treating Ward Manufacturing LLC Washburn Iron Works Inc. Washington Mills Hennepin Inc. The Wasmer Company LLC Waterous Company Watry Industries LLC Waupaca Foundry Inc. WDC Acquisition LLC Wear-Tek Weaver Materiel Service Inc. Webb Wheel Products Inc. Wedron Silica Co. Weil McLain Western Foundries Inc. West Point Industries West Salisbury Fdry. & Machine Co. Wexford Sand Co. WGB Industries Inc. WGS Global Services LLC Wheelabrator Group Whibco Inc. William Goetz and Associates Wirco Inc. Wisconsin Aluminum Foundry Co. Wisconsin Oven Corporation Wisconsin Precision Casting Woodland/Alloy Casting Inc.



# AFS Individual Member Benefits

#### **Workforce & Career Development**

#### Leadership Training & Sustainability

AFS trains the current and future leaders of metalcasting

#### **Building the Next Generation of Metalcasters**

• Student chapters, Institute training, foundry demonstrations, Melting Point magazine and more attract new talent to the industry

#### **Regional Chapters**

Only individual members may join AFS regional chapters

#### **Casting Connection**

Individual members can network, ask questions and get answers from peers through this metalcasting social network

#### **Event Discounts**

• Deep discounts on registration for educational and networking events hosted by AFS (discounts vary)

#### **Education**

#### **Instructor-Led Training**

Receive discounts on classes (in-person and online) for new and experienced metalcasters (\$200 discount per person)

#### Foundry e-Learning Modules

• Receive discounted rate of \$55 per module (half off the general rate of \$110)

#### Free AFS Members Only-Webinars

• All individual members participate in 30+ technical and management webinars per year (\$250 value per session)

#### Technical/Management/Research Support & Innovation

#### **Committee Membership**

• Only individual members are eligible to sit on AFS committees, which conduct cutting-edge research and help establish industry standards

#### **Books & Publications**

#### Modern Casting

A subscription to one of the industry's leading trade magazines, delivered monthly (\$115 value)

#### **Book Discounts**

• Get 25% discounts on all AFS-published technical books

#### **AFS Library**

• Receive free online access to the AFS Library, the world's largest collection of metalcasting research with more than 17,000+ papers and articles

#### **AFS Insider News**

 Stay up-to-date on industry news and AFS events with this weekly e-newsletter

For more information, contact Kim Farrugia at 800-537-4237 or kfarrugia@afsinc.org.





# **AFS Individual Member Application**

		Individual A	Annual Dues		
	🗆 Individual	\$140	□ International Technical	\$255	
	□ Corporate Individual	\$75	□ Teaching Associate	\$70	
	□ Retired	\$25	□ Student (Full-Time)	\$20	
ame			Job Title		
ompany					
ldress					
				2	
ty			State	Country	Zip/Postal Code
lephone			E-mail		
desire affi	liation with the following AFS C	Chapter			
o you wis	sh to receive <i>Modern Casting</i> ma	agazine? (For Metalcasters)	Yes	No No	
o you wis	sh to receive <i>Casting Source</i> mag	gazine? (For Industry Suppliers)	Yes	🗌 No	
Vhich b	est describes your bus	siness?	What metals do you	primarily work	with?
	er of metal castings (foundry, diecast		Iron		
Pattern	and tooling shop		Steel		
Supplier	of metalcasting equipment, raw ma	terials or services	Aluminum		
Consult	ant/consulting engineer		Copper-base (brass, bronze	, ect.)	
Researc	h institute/testing lab		Magnesium		
Casting	user/designer/buyer		Zinc		
Educati	onal institute/facility/military		Other		
Other _					

Support the important work of AFS

Exp. Date

Other

Boost career success & professional development
Maximize my technical knowledge
Deep discounts on AFS events and books

	Strengthen	my	professional	networl
--	------------	----	--------------	---------

#### **Payment Information**

Check enclosed (U.S. funds only) Bill company Charge to: American Express Mastercard Visa
Membership Length: One Year Two Years
The following information is required to charge your membership:

Account Number

#### Signature

#### **Return completed application to:**

American Foundry Society | 35169 Eagle Way | Chicago, IL 60678-1351 Tel: 1-847-824-0181/1-800-537-4237 | Fax: 1-847-824-7848 | www.afsinc.org | e-mail: AFSmembership@afsinc.org





#### **Industry Intelligence**

#### **Bi-Annual Metalcasting Forecast**

This crucial marketplace outlook is free to Corporate Members (\$1,000 value) Wage and Benefit Survey Key compensation information, free to participating

#### Corporate Members (\$1,000 value) World Foundry Organization Annual Census

A look at the state of the worldwide metalcasting industry is delivered free to Corporate Members

#### **Employment Law Update**

A monthly summary prepared by our partner law firm to keep you apprised of key developments concerning OSHA regulations and inspections, NLRB decisions, wage-hour rules, pending workplace legislation and many more topics

#### EPA, OSHA and Public Policy Advocacy Webinars

Quarterly webinars on Key Policy Issues Affecting Metalcasters.

#### **Workforce** & **Career Development**

#### Leadership Training & Sustainability

AFS trains the current and future leaders of metalcasting

#### **Building the Next Generation of Metalcasters**

Student chapters, Institute training, foundry demonstrations, Melting Point magazine and more attract new talent to the industry

#### **Regional Chapters**

Individual members may join AFS regional chapters

#### **Casting Connection**

Members can network, ask questions and get answers from peers through this metalcasting social network

#### **Industry Job Descriptions**

AFS' complete, detailed list of metalcasting industry job descriptions is available for Corporate Members to use for recruiting, evaluations, or other workforce needs

#### **Metalcasting Job Board**

Corporate Members get a 50% discount when they post jobs on the AFS Job Board

#### **Event Discounts**

Security Code

Date

Save on registration for educational and networking events hosted by AFS (discounts vary)

#### **AFS Energy Program**

- Corporate Members can reduce their electricity and
- natural gas supply costs

#### **Government Advocacy**

#### Legislative Influence

On Capitol Hill, AFS shapes a better business climate for metalcasters

#### Education

#### **In-Plant Training**

Corporate Members receive special rates on in-depth training at their facilities (10% off is the discounted rate)

#### Instructor-Led Training

Receive discounts on classes (in-person and online) for new and experienced metalcasters (\$200 discount per person)

#### Free AFS Members-Only Webinars

All individual members and employees of Corporate Members participate in technical and management webinars (\$250 value per session)

#### Foundry E-Learning

Only Corporate Member companies are eligible to a discounted subscription for unlimited access to AFS Institute e-Learning in English and Spanish (at an additional cost on an annual basis)

#### **Technical/Management/ Research Support & Innovation**

#### **Driving Research** 8% of corporate dues support AFS research

#### **Committee Membership**

Individual members are eligible to sit on AFS committees, which conduct cutting-edge research and help establish industry standards

#### Technical Assistance

The AFS technical services team is ready for your calls on technical, metallurgical, and EHS questions, as well as casting design assistance, with top priority going to Corporate Members

#### **HR Consulting**

AFS provides foundry-specific insights and assistance for your human resources needs

#### **Energy Consulting**

- AFS can help with questions about energy costs, consumption and efficiency
- For more information, contact Kim Farrugia at 800-537-4237 or kfarrugia@afsinc.org.



#### **Books & Publications**

#### **Modern Casting**

A subscription to one of the industry's leading trade magazines, delivered monthly (\$115 value)

#### **International Journal of Metalcasting**

A subscription to AFS' metalcasting research journal (\$199 value)

#### **Book Discounts**

Get price breaks on AFS-published technical books (discounts varv)

#### **AFS Library**

Receive full online access to the AFS Library, the world's largest collection of metalcasting research papers and articles

#### **AFS Insider News**

Stay up-to-date on industry news and AFS events with this weekly e-newsletter

#### **AFS Nonferrous Bulletin**

Keep yourself informed about nonferrous news and events through this newsletter, available in both print and digital formats.

#### **Business Opportunities** & Branding

#### Trade Show/Exhibit Space Discounts

Save money on exhibits and attendance at CastExpo and Metalcasting Congress (discounts vary)

#### Referrals

AFS refers all phone, e-mail and online inquiries to Corporate Members

#### Logo

Corporate Members can add credibility to their business by using the AFS logo on brochures and websites

#### **AFS Shipping Solutions**

Take advantage of shipping savings and more with AFS' shipping program (savings vary)

#### **Casting Source Directory**

Online and Print: Corporate Member metalcasters are featured in the Casting Source Directory.



# **Metalcasters Corporate Membership Application**

<b>Dues Category</b> Based on Annual Sales Volume in Million Dollars	Annual Dues	Free Corporate Affiliate Mem- bers Including Corporate Contact	<b>Dues Category</b> Based on Annual Sales Volume in Million Dollars	Annual Dues	Free Corporate Affiliate Members Including Corporate Contact
\$0 - 1.99 Million	\$1,240	2	\$35 - 46.99 Million	\$5,545	9
\$2 - 3.99 Million	\$1,850	3	\$47 - 60.99 Million	\$6,180	10
\$4 - 6.99 Million	\$2,480	4	\$61 - 75.99 Million	\$6,785	11
\$7 - 10.99 Million	\$3,090	5	\$76 - 93.99 Million	\$7,390	12
\$11 - 16.99 Million	\$3,690	6	\$94 - 113.99	\$10,500	13
\$17 - 24.99 Million	\$4,330	7	\$114 - 199.99 Million	\$14,845	14
\$25 - 34.99 Million	\$4,940	8	Above \$200 Million	\$18,480	15

\*Non-U.S. based company dues are 10% lower per federal regulations on association services.

Your firm's sales volume last year from casting-related sales only (include all North American facilities) \$

State Zij
ite
E-mail
E-mail
E-mail
E-mail

Sign key contacts up for Modern Casting magazine subscription.

P	ri	im	ar	y	me	eta	l f	oc	us

Aluminum Copper-base (brass, bronze, ect.) Iron Magnesium

Steel Zinc Other

Primary process				
Green sand				
Investment				
Lost foam				
Permanent mold				

Exp. Date

Yes

# 🗌 No

eason for joining AFS Enhanced exposure to casting consumers Industry insight/technical information Training/workforce development Support industry initiatives Other\_

Security Code

Date

#### **Payment Information**

Check enclosed (U.S. funds only) Bill company Charge to: American Express Mastercard Visa Membership Length: One Year Two Years The following information is required to charge your membership:

Other\_

Account Number

Signature

#### **Return completed application to:**

American Foundry Society | 35169 Eagle Way | Chicago, IL 60678-1351 Tel: 1-847-824-0181/1-800-537-4237 | Fax: 1-847-824-7848 | www.afsinc.org | e-mail: AFSmembership@afsinc.org

# **Casting of the Year**



#### Outstanding **Achievement:** MY2021 Acura-TLX **Steering Hanger Beam** (SHB) Assembly Meridian Lightweight Technologies

(Strathroy, Ontario, Canada)

Material: AM60B magnesium alloy **Process:** High pressure die casting (HPDC) Weight: 5.43 kg. **Dimensions:** 34 mm. x 154 cm. x 70 cm. **Application:** Provides the first-rate rigidity and safety with weight reduction and energy management.



Weight: 7.3 lbs.

## **GSI Transit Truck Set** Amsted Rail - Granite City

(Granite City, IL, USA)

**Newcomer of the Year** 

Material: 2% Nickel Steel Process: No Bake Sand - 3D Print Weight: 3,150 lbs. and 2,200 lbs. **Dimensions:** 56 in. x 145 in. x 26 in. and 31 in. x 117 in. x 23 in. Application: Provide support and mobility to cars.

Weight: **Dimensions:** 





St. Marys Foundry, Ltd. (St. Marys, Ohio, USA)

Material: Ductile ASTM A395 60-40-18

**Process:** Gravity Pour - Nobake sand

Weight: 6,600 lbs.

**Dimensions:** 67.4 in. x 53.4 in. x 43.6 in.

Application: Frac. pump frame

> **Best Example** of a Conversion **Row Cleaner Shoe** Lethbridge Iron Works Company Ltd. (Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada)

Material: 80-55-06 Ductile Iron

**Process:** Greensand (Hunter 10) **Dimensions:** Approx. 8 in. x 7 in. x 6 in. Application: Agriculture Equipment - removes debris from the seed trench while seeding.

#### **Best in Class Battery Electric Vehicle Semi-Trailing Arm**

Linamar Structures (Fruitport, Michigan, USA)

Material: A356-T6 Aluminum Process: Green sand molding

23.5 kg. cast/19.6 kg. mach. (51.8 lb. cast/43.2lb. mach.) 656.10 mm. x 724.27 mm. x 325.43 mm. Application: Rear chassis/Suspension arm





**Honorable Mention** 

**Bearing Housing** 

Material: Ductile iron

13 in. ×10.5 in. ×5 in.

Process: Green sand molding

(328 mm. × 265 mm. × 129 mm.)

Application: Transmission system of Commercial Vehicles

Impro Industries

California, USA)

Weight: 9.85kg

Dimensions:

(Diamond Bar,

#### **Best Prototype or Innovation** Anchor

Matthews International (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA)

Material: Custom Bronze Alloy Process: Sand casting Weight: 14.6 lbs. Dimensions: 20 in. x 12.5 in. x 3 in. Application: A piece to be used for architectural or memorial functions depending on customization.

#### **Honorable Mention Diversion Valve Body** Lee Brass Acquisitions LLC. (Anniston, Alabama, USA)

Material: C89833 Process: 3D printed sand mold Weight: 17.8 lbs. Dimensions: 9.5 in. x 5.19 in. Application: Used in the waste water industry.



**Honorable Mention** V12 Outboard **Engine Oil Sump** Watry Industries LLC (Sheboygan, Wisconsin, USA)

Material: A356.0 - T6 **Process:** Reverse Tilt Semi-Perm Mold Weight: 51 lbs. Dimensions: 23 in. x 18 in. x 15 in. **Application:** Reservoir for engine oil.



# **METALCASTERS:** Find the right supplier by searching

Keyword • Location • 600+ categories to compare your options for consumables, equipment, consulting & more.

# Only at SUPPLIERMARKETPLACE.NET

# **Upcoming AFS Conferences**

2024 Advanced Waste Seminar May 15 - 16, 2024 | Schaumburg, IL

This seminar is for individuals with a basic knowledge and understanding of EPA RCRA/solid waste regulations and waste characterization. It will build on basic knowledge with advanced practical knowledge, tools and techniques needed to address relatively complex foundry waste and beneficial use issues. This two-day seminar will cover the following topics regarding foundry waste AND byproducts: regulatory overview, identification & characterization, onsite management, storage and shipment, generator treatment, end users/TSDFs, and compliance demonstration.

2024 Government Affairs Fly-In June 11 – 12, 2024 | Washington D.C.

Issues on Capitol Hill have millions of dollars of implications for your company, including taxation, Buy America, trade enforcement, workforce policies, EPA rulemaking, and OSHA regulations. Each year, AFS members from across the entire supply chain gather to advocate for the metalcasting industry, grow the metalcasting economy, and get an inside look at policies that affect the industry.

#### 2024 AFS Talent Development & Retention Summit June 19 – 20, 2024 | Schaumburg, IL

Talent development and retention is crucial to the success of the metalcasting industry. In fact, AFS Quarterly Surveys document that overcoming the talent shortage is the greatest challenge facing our industry. Now is the time for your company and our industry to come together for solutions!

Join other metalcasting professionals for the AFS Talent Development & Retention Summit in Schaumburg, Illinois on June 19-20. As an attendee, you will gain the following benefits:

- Strengthen your ability to plan for succession in your company and to retain employees.
- Gain insight from a foundry industry veteran about supervisor development training principles.
- Bolster your understanding of live shooter prevention and response best practices from a nationally recognized expert. What you learn could save lives!
- Receive a briefing on where the foundry industry has been, where it is today, and where it is headed!
- Participate in a discussion about worker attraction and retention best practices.

The Talent Development & Retention Summit is also offering a special buy one registration, get one registration 50% off for attendees from the same organization. To take advantage of this offer, please call customer service directly at (800) 537-4237.

Industry 4.0 is here. Forward-thinking metalcasters are leveraging innovation and technology to boost productivity, profits, and worker safety right now. Attend our upcoming conference to discover practical strategies to implement Industry 4.0 in your foundry or die casting facility. Learn how data-driven manufacturing, automation, and workforce training can future-proof your operations for sustained success. Network with industry experts and walk away with an action plan tailored to your unique goals.

Mark your calendars for the premier metalcasting industry Leadership Summit. Enjoy networking with a friendly group of nearly 150 leaders from across the metalcasting supply chain and hear from world-class speakers discussing leadership, economic, workforce, technical and political issues that go to the heart of leading your business.

All this at one of the nation's premier 5-star resorts! Registration will open in spring 2024.

#### 36th Environmental, Health and Safety Conference October 1 – 3, 2024 | Grand Rapids, MI

The AFS Environmental, Health and Safety (EHS) Conference returns for its 36th year as the premier event for foundry industry EHS professionals. Taking place October 1-3, 2024, at the Amway Grand Plaza in Grand Rapids, Michigan, the conference brings together leading experts and peers to discuss the latest developments, innovations, and best practices in foundry EHS. From foundry case studies to updates from Washington D.C. to networking with other professionals, this event has what you need to enhance your knowledge, EHS programs, and performance.

#### 2024 Aluminum Specialty Conference October 15 – 16, 2024 | Mars, PA

Expand your knowledge of the aluminum metalcasting industry at the 2024 AFS Aluminum Specialty Conference. This conference will feature experts in molding, melt prep, casting process controls, and post-casting processes with the newest knowledge broken down to target engineering, operators, and plant managers making this a must-attend for all foundry personnel and casting users.

#### 2024 Chapter Officers Conference

July 23 – 24, 2024 | Schaumburg, IL

Save the date and assemble a delegation to represent your AFS chapter at the Chapter Officers Conference at AFS headquarters in Schaumburg, IL. In addition to a fun social event at Topgolf the evening of July 23, chapter leaders from all AFS chapters will convene on July 24 to discuss best practices in meeting planning, communications, recruitment, student engagement, and more. There will be a comprehensive overview of AFS membership benefits as well as the resources available to you as chapter leaders.

#### 2024 Foundry Industry 4.0 Conference

July 30 - 31, 2024 | Milwaukee, WI

#### 2024 Foundry Leadership Summit

September 22 – 24, 2024 | Colorado Springs, CO

#### **2024 AFS Young Professionals Annual Meeting** October 28 – 29, 2024 | Charlotte, NC

Join fellow young professionals from across the metalcasting supply chain at the 2024 AFS Young Professionals Meeting. Attendees will learn key tools to help them grow as a metalcasting professional and prepare for leadership roles.

#### 2024 Melting Conference

November 6 – 7, 2024 | Louisville, KY

Hosted by the AFS Melting Methods & Materials Division, the 2024 Melting Conference brings together industry experts to share their insights in various melting applications. Sessions will cover a wide range of topics, including cupola and electric melting practices, holding applications, melt efficiency, melt deck and furnace safety, refractory applications and best practices, labor retention, supply chain challenges, and energy efficiency. **CastExpo 2025** April 12 – 15, 2025 | Atlanta, GA

CastExpo 2025 is your chance to connect with suppliers, peers, and customers. Catch new ideas to excel at your job and improve your business. Take advantage of the heralded technical and management sessions, plus AFS Institute courses, keynote speakers, shared interest group meetings, and the AFS Hub on the exhibit floor.

Additionally, World Foundry Organization (WFO) will co-locate with AFS and present the 2025 World Foundry Technical Forum in Atlanta. The WFO is the recognized center of strategic foundry knowledge at the global level, designed to develop, enhance and improve the production of metalcastings through the latest technical and sustainable industry practices. The World Foundry Technical Forum is held once every two years.

# **Upcoming AFS Institute Courses**

#### Gating and Riser Design 101

Live Online | May 7 – 9, 2024

Casting quality and yield are directly impacted by gating design. This course guides participants through the basic functions of gating and risers to provide clean, sound and functional castings. Casting Cost Estimating

Live Online | June 17 - 19, 2024

Cost estimating is a critical factor in ensuring a manufacturer continues to acquire customers and remains profitable.



AFS Institute In-Plant Training provides you with high-value, immediate-impact, best-in-class, unbiased, and professional training at your facility for an affordable price. It is the best way to deliver new skills training to a large group of employees. In-Plant Training provides you with the ultimate in convenience: no employee travel expenses and a familiar environment while maximizing training efficiency and value.

#### In-Plant Training offers:

- Customized training to fit your company's workforce needs
- Efficient, cost-effective skills training for a large group
- Hands-on, engaging activities to reinforce skills development
- Team-building opportunities across roles and departments

NEW: Introduction to Supervisor Development available now.

Special pricing available for AFS Corporate Members.

For more information on In-Plant Training, visit www.afsinc.org/in-plant-training.

To schedule your In-Plant Training, contact Jen Christian at jchristian@afsinc.org.

# Please join us next year at



# April 12 – 15, 2025 Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, GA

CastExpo 2025 is your chance to connect with suppliers, peers, and customers. Catch new ideas to excel at your job and improve your business. Take advantage of the heralded technical and management sessions, plus AFS Institute courses, keynote speakers, shared interest group meetings, and the AFS Hub on the exhibit floor.

Electro-Nite

NPIRE SYSTEMS IN

(AFS Cast in

CAST IN MORTHANENCA

Ccovi

GRAPH

Engineering

PRODUCTION CONTROL SOFTWARE

GRAPH

ustry Leade raphite and

RP

